

2014

A recap of my beliefs ...

Here for those new to the party:

The elite use their pawns, the left and right wings to create the body 'majority politics' (a majority of plutocrats), which then imposes upon you. Not hard to understand at all Junior.

To recap my Basic Beliefs about Everything.

The basic fact of human societies, is that all human beings are born into a group of a mother and a father.

These two persons had to mingle flesh, so that each and every person on this planet could be produced. And this holds true even if scientific so called artificial means are used to facilitate the creation of life, because the sperm or egg cannot be created artificially and thus a male and a female are still necessary for the procreation of life.

This basic fact, of human existence means that all radical individualism, is utterly false at a minimum and at a maximum a destructive belief, which wastes saved capital from the past, and ensures that there will be no productive future. This being said, it is also untrue that societies of humans, are hives of bees. We cannot operate like insects do; this is not possible.

Therefore it follows, then a middle ground must be found between these extremes, which allows for the individual to exist and the group to not be negated and

which allows for the group to exist and for the individual to not be negated. This may sound like some sort of mystic dualism, but this is only true, if you accept the idea that individuals and groups are necessarily in conflict.

Once you accept the reality that they complement each other, the apparent mysticism dissolves. A very solid proof, for the necessity of groups, to the existence of the individual, can be demonstrated from nature, in which all humans live in tribes, villages or some other group of at least an extended family. There is no man woman or child home in the natural order of things, who exists without a past, family and a society into which they were born. Yet on the other hand there is no group that is not comprised of individuals and again we see that there is no conflict or contrary between the group and individual -- they are complementary.

The most basic group is again the family group, then it expands to the extended family, then to tribes, then to nations. This is the natural organic progression. Families are a proto-statelet and clans are states in all but name. From this basic reality of human social organization, it follows that all societies, must like all just families, find/make/ensure – the semantics are not important – a place for all their members. It simply true that everyone in a society must have some use, purpose, or function in

the society or they shall become alienated, and not hope for the best interests of the society at large. Everyone must have a purpose, everyone must put in and everyone must get their right and just due. This is the basic moral doctrine of any correct political/social/economic system, anything else is not satisfactory and must be rejected.

In our modern terms, this means that each head of household, must have a homestead, work that will provide for the upkeep of said homestead, and that these two bedrock conditions must be legally protected from economic/legal forces, otherwise in time men with money, will ensure that some citizens are pauperized and cannot properly raise families to increase the citizen body. Thus to make it more general it follows from the above, that a just society restrains economics to the needs and interests of the members of the society. And that further, a just society views the components of society all the way down to the tribes, families, and particular people as members of a larger family or if you will as parts of an organic whole all having needs, and who all contribute to the common good. Yes it is true that the above means in part that each and everyone won't get to just do as they please, that is true. But nothing in it should be implied to mean that anyone would be stopped from earning an honest living. Honest

shall be defined to mean not legally but MORALLY correct within the above precept about Everyone counting.

In the natural order of things, Work, physical and mental, are the means to meet the needs of both the individual and the group, which at a minimum are: food, clothing, shelter and lastly some sort of weaponry with which to protect these other things. Work is also an end to ensure that each has their material to contribute to the common good and his particular good which are tied together. It is important that psychologically each think himself to be an active part of the community's life as such to ensure their loyalty. Thus from this odd view it is both an end and a means to other ends.

Also it must be admitted that in the natural order of things, there are only so many hours to everyday, and that only so many of these hours can be put to work and allow for the conditions outlined above which necessitate a certain amount of leisure time for the citizens. Thus, without a right to work and earn one's way, a place to stay, cloth on one's back, food in one's belly, and a sufficient amount time of leftover to live well, the Rights to life liberty and the pursuit of happiness are meaningless and empty promises. They were after all proclaimed by very very wealthy men, after all, and in truth.

In fact it is only when these basic conditions of living are met that anything like freedom or any other abstract concept has any real meaning whatsoever, as there are done it all practical realities going to be few to any, starving, penniless, vagabond, bestial philosophers, scientists, mathematicians, or great world leaders; and this is an overreaching fact. The opposite is also true that any livelihood work, occupation which does not provide for these minimal conditions, is no just work at all and is not right or CORRECT in any way shape or form. I shall go so far as to state that any work which uses up a significant portion of the workday over any significant amount of the week should pay a living wage as that work/time can never be had back, and the person must yet eat be housed and be clothed. Workers Live and thus require Living Wages: No exceptions.

It is obvious that in any just, proper and stable, polity, for a citizen, to have any meaningful use, of what we conveniently call rights, he must have his needs in life met, and still have time necessary to enjoy his life and engaged in the pursuits required of free citizens in a free state ie he must have education and leisure as well as the opportunity to work by which work to earn a livelihood for his family, and by extension his nation's organic being.

Economics' was invented by human beings, for their

ends, humans do not exist for economic ends. Thus any theory or belief that postulates that economics control men or that modes of production are dominant over human will is false. Since it is a penultimate truth that human activity IE human will, created economics and all value judgments as we know them now--there being no mode of production in nature sans human beings.

The small matters of economics are merely matters of human will, money merely being an invention of our minds, it is absurd that it should be our master.

In a preceding paragraph effects were discussed briefly, economics has a great number of unintended consequences when it is simply allowed to be pursued blindly for pure personal profit and with no regard for anyone else. Part of these effects which should be taken into account are of course the effects that any large scale industrial action has on the environment around us, as that environment is our home writ large. This is not to say that we should abandon industrial society, it is only to say that we should balance the needs of an industrial society with the realities of what nature can and cannot absorb in the line of pollutants destruction and the rest. This is also to say that natural resources, should not be used willy nilly, to the benefit of private companies and to the loss of the commons.

The simple fact is that, no company, no person, no

group of persons, have a right nor ideally should have any legal ability, to do the common people harm, for mere return on investment or market gain. The idea would be similar to saying that, in the days of the cave, one person should have the right hoard the food and sell it all the others. Do you think your ancestors would have tolerated being treated like this? But this is the market, where some hoard, and some go hungry, and you golden calf worshipers, call this moral and just. But I say a market was born in theft, a royal theft at that. And that its freedoms are never free, and quite the contrary are always attached to interest, debt, pauperization,, slavery resource depletion, and over extension, which will in the long-term ensure societal collapse. The market demands more resources from nature eventually than can be had, thus it is a false paradigm. A further truth is that if you look at the birth of both the Bolshevik economy, and the early English industrial economy, both feature the same sorts of population transfers, murders, thefts of the common persons wealth and its concentration into the hands of a few favorites.

Thus the common paradigm in which there is a free market and communism. A controlled market and a free market, are false contrasts. They have no real validity. The fact is that yes, you should be free to engage in

commerce or economics, but, only, if, that commerce is honest and not destructive to to the homeland, the hearths, and/or the common citizenry who make up the base of the social system upon which you engage and commerce. That is in so much as you engage in commerce honestly and within the rules as establish for the common good you shall be let alone and protected by the might of state, with the blessings of all good men. It is as easy as following the rules, paying taxes, and doing call ups, really.

I see nothing there that does great injury to anyone's ability to engage in honest fair business. Those of you on the other hand that would wish to do underhanded business, who would wish to cheat the nation by doing business with foreigners at the expense of the nation you will be driven out like vipers, routed for the good of all as good old Andy Jackson put it.

From here it is only a matter of choosing a political system ... it will be a mixed system ... I advise the tried and true combination of a Head of State; a Council; and an Assembly of the People. From all time to all time, this repeats, you will not escape it.

The only thing that remains is to determine if YOU shall control the process, or if others based upon what ever qualification shall do the controlling. I will let the diagram below speak for my thoughts no the matter:

This is actually the most simply part as if you have a proper society and economic order, there is little for the political arm to take care of outside of national defense and keeping basic order among the parts. Proper society of course is one in which the MEN over a certain age determine for the rest what shall be and what shall not be, by means of first their Familial authority over their own homes which then is translated into political control. The only system that works is to tie voting with call up and paying tax, while simply only allowing men to do call up. Anything else is modernist subversion. Period. IN reality this is the most stable social form ever found and that is why the modernist PC bots hate it so, as it is a very very hard nut to crack. Even the limpid remnants are giving them a good go, the return of Masculinity has them terrified. Especially the confuse members, of the feminine half of the species, who have grown to like lording it over the beta Males that are conditioned to put up with them. This planned revolt against 'patriarchy' ie normalcy is outlined by Frederick Engel's in several of his works and to a lesser extent by Karl Marx. It is also a common theme among the 68'er commies and the Frankfurters who are commonly understood to be Political Correctness or Cultural Marxism. Traditional society was destroyed harpy by harpy, harridan by harridan, Jewish Mother by Jewish

mother.

And this is where men who reject PC, must run straight into modernity's main supporters the 'liberated women' and 'free adult' 18-21 year old child who make up the bulk of voters between them. These voting blocks are the reason sanity can never be had at the poll as females are not reasonable and children are dull, thus both are easily tricked by the media into doing what is expected ...

Fortunately, voting is an OPTION, at least any vote that includes anyone not born with a penis who is over a certain age of understand is FULLY an option.

The real fact is that a group of angry upset adult men, who have a large enough mass and distribution, have no need of these concepts that have allowed all this insanity called PC.

I will let you in on a secret: Liberal modernity can lie to itself, but males are always the strong backs and sharp spears, that keep any system standing, in all times and places and that does not and cannot 'evolve' without the degenerate display that is modernity. Once the men trapped by this abnormal and unnatural system mentally defect and find/realize/confirm that their interests are no longer served by this PC egalitarianism and modernity, then it is absolutely assured that something very much like the patriarchal society I call for will reemerge from

the rubble and rebuild among the ruins that is modern PC matriarchy.

It is assured, since once the goodies, the services and the games (video and otherwise) can no longer distract the young men, and they realize that they have been robbed of their future by Mommy PC and the Matriarchs, homos, minorities, and other churls who hide behind 'the system' it is my feeling they will do what any White Man would do: Slap reality back into line!

And as always: If you are not angry you are one of the thieves!

Friday, March 28, 2014

Tuesday, December 30, 2014

Legal is just as bad as illegal

– it is the displacement not the legality that is the Issue!

Legal or illegal are Lawyers trifles: We Don't care if they are 'legal' we care that they are taking our place in Our Own Homelands! That is the Issue, not trivial lawyer word play!

Mass Immigration is the Death of Nations, and the birth of bastard countries based upon nothing but money and selfish gain ... IE based on nothing at all. (A Proper Nation is based upon ONE People in ONE land, under ONE Law, with One Way of Life, living by the lights of ONE culture! Multi cultural is just short hand for NO

culture and a hodgepodge of alien persons pretending to be a proper nation.)

Thus let us set aside that PC weak kneed nonsense about 'legal vs illegal immigration', as if the 'legals' will magically just become part of our Nation and People after paying their entry fee to DC and are better than the Illegals ... They are NOT one bit better because the simple fact is that it does not matter if my people are displaced by illegal or legal immigrants only that they are being displaced at all. That is the key matter of focus. Why?

Why because MY people the American Majority people Made the state called the United States of America in the image of our nation and of NO other! (If you are English, or German or Swiss ... Just substitute, and the idea applies just as readily! Reject PC 'history'!)

If we, the Majority Population go the land mass remains but 'America' is gone with us! All of the wealth, creativity, and greatness: That was us, not some paper, or land mass, but only and merely US. That is the fact of the matter. We made this, it is OURS and OURS alone, and We have NO reason to 'share' with barbarians that are simply tearing down what our ancestors built up with such care.

We the Majority Americans are the, Body, Heart and Soul of America and the PC Rainbow 'America' is a

feverish fantasy that is more akin to a trading post slash brothel than a Nation.

If you replace us with third world immigrants you get third world Country that will be more like Liberia, or Laos, or Lebanon than America. All THIRD WORLD immigration of any kind is unacceptable as those savages are both alien and a burden upon my Nation.

They have NO reason to be here among us being only a net loss and a destructive element among our ranks.

They are NOT in any way a 'benefit', nor do they enrich any but the very few who hire them while putting Lawful Majority Citizens out of work by so doing – so they are merely tools used by treasonous carpetbagger employers and culture destroyers as well as disease and crime vectors – EG they are NO benefit at all to the Common Majority Citizen.

The reality that PC and the equality cult does not permit us to discuss is that different groups (races) of people have different inherent abilities and some just cannot build anything like a First World Nation and in fact when they come to one they ruin it in short order ... that is why all minority areas in the First World resemble the Third World. And the more of them we import the more Our Nation will resemble their failed states. The more our culture will retrograde to meet their savagery in the middle to the end that our once High Culture will

become Cannibal Congo Cargo Cult Culture.

Thus legal or illegal, if you flood the land with barbarian alien foreigners, you destroy the unique identity, mores and values of the People. And that is what 'diversity' is by any other name Destruction! Mass Immigration of Diversity has caused the State to become alien to the People, which allows the State (Government) to be free of the People and try to Crush the Nation (the peoples power as Sovereign) rather than being its good servant. Thus mass immigration legal or illegal is a means to subvert our nation and destroy our unique identity, the 'benefits' are imaginary and fraudulent, the cost permanent.

Any Questions?

Friday, November 28, 2014

The Descent into utter Madness

We all know the adage about 'those the gods would destroy they first make mad'.

And true to form here we the western people find our self whirling about madly like a dervish in front of the electric marching orders deposit. The group mind has taken in so many kooky, crazy, and outright magical thoughts that it is impossible for us to know truth from false from within the system as it stands. We must abandon all attachment to it and set our selves free from its madness; stop acting foolishly expecting fools

errands to end well; and become our natural selves yet once more.

To do this we must challenge the core concepts that underlay modern PC 'egalitarianism' as they exist in the Anglo-sphere nations and Particularly the UK and USA. There are many key concepts like 'Tolerance' and 'Diversity'. But to my mind the primary one that seems to underlie a lot of the rest of the concepts and give them meaning is called 'White Guilt'. This underlies most of the rest of the plot to overthrow our nation. This concept creates the apathy among the masses and is the reason that so many of our own young are becoming cultural eunuchs that help with the task of killing off our ways and ultimately our kind.

White Guilt is PC's 'original sin' of sorts. ALL White People have this guilt for the acts of ALL other WHITE PEOPLE from all time to all time, even the poor since they have the 'advantage' of being poor Whites not dirt poor blacks! (IN fact if they complain of working to pay taxes so that they can live about equal to the Blacks who don't work by and large – that is a sure sign of 'racism' and hatred.)

The logic, as such, runs like this: Being born White means you are 'racists' and 'hate' coloreds because IF WHITE then racism and hatred! If Racism and Hatred then Diversity is needed. Diversity means non-

Whitenonmale-

non-traditional so If any White (males more than females as they are 'victims' in their own right) object to paying for PC, then more non-Whites (or even worse traitor liberal White Eunuchs) are needed to combat 'racism' IE ensure PC has its tax-base of White (traditional normal anti-PC) Males in check.

That is their Dogmatic Formula – The Anti-racists you will notice share the methodology of the Feminists and Homosexual degenerates who are also subversive to Western Society, while being simultaneously parasitic upon the masses of people that in fact make up Western Society. They are all in this way equal to Liberals -- they all use 'white' as an insult about equal to 'Nazi' or 'fascist'. Just like the other subversives. Just saying. (And the GOP does not talk about 'white' only us Normals do that. Accept it: We are doing our own lifting to get out of this.)

Whites are therefore told that if they just tolerate diversity – meaning the glorification of every other POV and activity but those of the WHITE MAJORITY – and therefore if they give up EVERYTHING special about themselves that they MIGHT just after enough groveling, tax give aways, 'social justice', social programs, single mother homes, raped women folk, and social degeneration to the level of the third world wash

away this 'sin' committed by people that in most cases were not even their own ancestors by blood. And many of them at least play along if not actually believe this mamba! And all this on a 'might'! Madness!

It goes without saying that Whites Males that won't embrace gender equality, 'sexual equality', and every other moon-bat liberal pacifist eunuch creating culturally destructive idea unconditionally are the ultimate enemy of all Mankind – the Oppressor of Victims (who are everyone else but the non-Eunuch White.)

It is purely nonsense. Egalitarian Gibberish invented by Commie Subversives! It has about as much substance and reality behind it as Celestial Spheres or Squared Circles ... IE it is a fools quest lacking empirical or moral foundation. To agree with PC is to agree to your own subjection to PC if you are a White Male, who rejects 'equality' and the rest of the feminine mantra put forward by the 'left' in modern Anglo-sphere nations. To have it again: It has NO basis in truth, logic or ethics. The reality is that not one of us has any moral, ethic or logically demonstrable responsibility towards the Blacks or any other person outside OUR kind, and who is not loyal to OUR interests. Period.

The Reality is that not one of us has any responsibility for any slave, slave owner or the 'injustices' that created.

The Reality is that not one of the issues or problems among the Blacks is our issue, they have been given everything needed to succeed except those things which are INNATE and lacking to them!

The Reality is that Blacks and Minorities make their ghetto hoods and not racism or poverty or 'hatred'! The minorities do that themselves! The inhabitants make the dwelling! Not the other way around!

The reality is we are tired of accepting illogical pap like the above as normal good sound wholesome thinking!

The reality is that WHITE MEN are feed up with being told to tolerate being punks in our own lands, being told to tolerate being victimized by rapists thieves and murders. Being told this is their own fault when they clearly understand it is PC and its PETS doing this to them!

The Reality is that soon WHITE MALES are going to tell PC and its Pets to STFU and then History is going to change in a big f'ing way! Now I wonder if they can hear the Gods Laughing at them like Commodus?

Monday, October 27, 2014

The World Wide Oligarchy for Dummies; or what the Blight wing is willfully ignoring

The Right Wing is always on and on about the left, the liberals and the multicuilt; however you would be hard pressed to find a single one of them that rejects the

Neoliberal

'Free Market' rhetoric of the GOP or Tories.

Why is it that they reject one arm of the Oligarchy and cling so desperately to the other? Lack of clear understanding as to the powers and forces that shape our world is the answer.

The diagram at the left is how I conceptualize the modern 'world order' at least in how it appears to operate from the outside and from under its yoke. I make these charts/diagrams and others to make it easier for myself to digest, and more readily be able to analyze complex systems in motion, by seeing the parts first, then understanding their interconnection and then drawing what conclusions I may or can from that data. I find that strengths and weaknesses of systems can be brought to the fore in this way more easily than merely diving into disparate data as a whole set and trying to make order. It is not a perfect method, true, but it is what I have and therefore without further ado.

In the diagram to the above we have the American (imperial) 'grand alliance' of the Feminists, Fags, Minorities, Big-Money internationalists controlling both the nominal right and left in domestic politics. The left uses this control primarily to demand 'humanitarian' utopian missions, the right to demand access to the resources of just those places that need more

humanitarian missions, both agree that force is needed, both do all of this based upon a usurious system that ensures the Common (non-female, non-colored, nonhomosexual

)Man at home is left as both tax slave to and first victim of the alliance. They are the source of human capital that keep the machine both maintained and feed. In time since more is going out than coming in, they must be expended and like Great Britain before us the 'Grand Alliance' folks will leave us high and dry and seek greener pastures. This 'shift' in power centers will be facilitated by the fact that World Imperium is based upon cookie cutter identical oligarchies among its client states. Such that it could be thought of like this relative to any one nation:

Notice that Oligarchy forms a coil about the nations, which coil is in effect a debt and credit based economic, social and political prison. Oh a golden barred one to be sure but never the less a prison it remains! Destroy the need for its credit and you destroy its power at a stroke! The Elite Rest upon their Credit Power. Repeat until you grasp this basic fact! The Elite rest upon power over Credit and debt!

Now that we have touched upon some of the basics. We shall deconstruct the above to attempt to have a better look at its workings.

The modern Murri-Qwa is an oligarchy. It is based upon the 1% Elite's (domestically and world wide) credit dominance from which they control the PC radical left, and the 'country club' end of the GOP. Hence we have an alliance of the Feminists, Homosexuals, minorities, egalitarians and other anti-Western forces with the Big Money Business over all things interests, who have long been rootless cosmopolitans inside our gates.

The power of this alliance is used domestically to ensure dominance over the academia, economy, education, energy, manufacturing, media, and politics. Their dominance is almost complete.

In the diagram to the left, we more clearly can see that the Common Man is the foundation upon which the PCBig-

Money alliance operates. They are supported by and support fully the credit oligarchy both domestically and internationally to a man. Both (all major) parties are fully on board with the Imperial mission from their own end, and use the Common Man as their servant and oxen in the achievement of those ends with zero regard for the nation. Any complaints or serious attempts to stop the gravy train are denounced by BOTH sides as Racist, Xenophobic, extreme, outside the pale, not part of the mainstream and nationalistic/fascist, and the rest

of the world wide interlocking series of oligarchies will do their best to ensure that if the 'national' oligarchy cannot keep order that the 'world' will punish the upstarts economically and invade them if need be to keep them on the 'world' plantation.

It should be noted that to save space I left out those groups that might form outside the triangle of the elite to the left and above, those would be labeled communists, anarchists, or socialists and be denounced, and to the right those are populist, levelers, or 'Luddites' and are equally denounced.

What they have in common is a disgust for the operation of the 'free market' and its steady impoverishment of real life people – the Nationalist cares about his organic kind, the Populist about his Country/Fellow-Citizens – and the fact that they will act against the interests of the Oligarchy.

The oligarchy is glad to play them off against each other, as and how it can. The oligarchy thrives on ignorance to the point that it calls itself 'democracy'.

Now that we have some idea of HOW this works out in real life domestically.

Let us look at the modern American Empire. First it must be noted that the oligarchy that has control of the American system is NOT new and was old when America was young. In modern times it can be traced

from the Italian Banking Republics, to the Dutch Republic, the England under Cromwell until about WWI, then it shifted to the USA which currently holds its mantle and is the nominal imperial suzerain. What almost all of them have in common is that they are:

1.) They are Usury Based – Debt and bankruptcy are their lives blood.

2.) They are Free Marketers – they demand access to others markets and resources.

3.) They are Militaristic – they will go to war to get that access, or to collect debts as needed.

4.) They are oligarchies – everything in the state tends to reinforce the power of the few over the many.

5.) They are plutocracies – wealth is seen to be the measure of all in all, and comes in time to be the SOLE virtue.

6.) They are Republics – since a strong market requires a weak government to act as its doorman and enforcer upon the commons.

7.) They are legalistic – the letter of the law is used as a shield to protect the oligarchy and as a weapon to punish the commons.

9.) They are Anti-nationalistic – as they evolve they always either bring in more citizens or servants/slaves that displace the citizens.

10.) They always implode into Bankruptcy – and then

the oligarchs head for new plantations and begin a new leaving the wreckage as the responsibility of the nation they just milked dry!

The diagram to the above right, shows this pretty well. You have the oligarchy. They dominate all that really matters, using the government to act upon the common little people, who are left without recourse to justice from the rapacious appetites of said oligarchy for profits based on usury and chaos.

The one to the left the effects of Usury upon nations: Bankruptcy, subjugation and servitude for the nation, wealth, power and domination for the oligarchy. Free your currency and prosperity will follow!

And with that we shall talk a bit about the power of currency and resource control.

Internationally the empire main base of support is the simple and yet complex fact that Dollars are needed to buy Oil and that oil is needed to have a modern economy. This is the petro-dollar and it is the foundation upon which the Imperial Power rests.

The reason the 'world' cares one wit what the 'leaders of the free world' think is because they need their banknotes to buy the petroleum needed to remain in the 21st century.

If you think of the world community as a fixed point and the Petro-Dollar

as a collar that can be used to leverage the imperial domains about economically, politically and if that fails to bring them sufficiently into line to weaken them for the military blow, then you are not far from the mark. It is this power and control over the volume and worth of the currency in relation to labor and goods, that ensures their domination of the Nations, from this flows the power to corrupt and buy elections so as to 'legally' sell us into bondage to the Money Masters. This is so because their credit power gives them ALL the other power and authority which they possess!

To repeat and reiterate:

The Elite Rest Upon Their Credit Power! Thus if this power is knocked out from under them, they rest upon NOTHING! Remember when going after a world wide Imperium go for the softs. And the 'softs' of the world system are paradoxically the very credit and resource monopoly that gives them their ability to project power. Rather it is the false belief in its power and a false understanding of money and wealth. * See appendix for related discussion. *

Hence smash the credit monopoly and you smash the oligarchies 'grand alliance'.

* Appendix:

Money and Wealth – their relationship to power and freedom.

In the end the end 'money' and 'credit' are merely counters for Human Labor. Once Any One of the Nations laboring under the Oligarchies whip realize and apply this great truth the time of the Usurer of over and never again will anyone consent to allow others to charge them interest (extra time and labor really) for their own work. Since if money is a counter for labor, then Labor is in fact the real 'money' and the actual wealth of a nation is measured not based upon usurer credit and debts but upon its ability to labor and create first its own needs and then secondarily to provide the needs of others in exchange for the goods of those others. Thus the ends comes when the greater mass is educated about the fact that THEY and not some nebulous cabal create all the wealth of the nation. America is the heart of the empire, it is also the ONLY land mass large enough to survive a world wide embargo and successfully jettison the economics of the Oligarchy and replace that with the assertion of National Autarchy. Autarchy is very simply the status of being able to provide for yourself. Such a nation would have NO use or need for credit, free trade, or any of the other treacheries of the Oligarchy. Such a nation that was large and had a nuclear deterrent could in fact be the basis for a world wide reconquest from these usurious trash. *

The Country of Coconut Island.

Once there was an island nation. Coconut island. On Coconut Island there were 100 citizens, 100 acres of land, 100 coconut trees, and 100 wells worth of housing, clothing food and water. (1 citizen requires about $\frac{1}{2}$ a share of each to live at all.) It was a virgin and empty land. But then the 1st citizen sprang from the very earth, and claimed 32 of all the acres, coconuts and wells. The next few arrived and claimed some more, until the 10th when 80 of all the acres, trees and wells were claimed. Then came the next 70 citizens who shared 20 acres, trees and wells between them. These last few found that they lacked the water and coconuts needed to eat and be hydrated so they were pressed into service by the 10 at the top, who paid them about 15 coconut trees worth of food and about the same of water, so that they had just enough to keep on working the land of the 10, and particularly the 1st who again had about a third of the acres, trees and water to himself. Now to compound all this 20 more citizens arrived and having NO share of the land, trees, or water, sold themselves for 10 coconut trees and wells worth of resources, which only ensured that the 70 above them had even less coconuts,

water and resources (say their 20 in wealth and now 15 in 'wages'); while those 10 at the top could skim a bit more since the bottom 20 had no leverage upon which to bargain, lacking ANY land that was their own and needing to beg even this from some portion of the 80% of citizens above them, such that if they do not work on the terms presented they do not eat, are not housed, and don't even have access to water.

So to recap we have 100 acres of land; 100 coconut trees ; 100 wells; and 100 citizens total that are distributed such that:

1 citizen has 32 acres, trees and wells
the next 9 have 48 acres, trees and wells between them
Then there are a further 70 that have about 20 to share, and who must therefore labor for the other 15 to just survive

and finally, the last 20 citizens that have NO 'rightful' shares in any trees, water or resources at all, and who must labor for the entire 10 required for bare subsistence. And who therefore put downward, pressure on the wages of of the next 70 and their own ranks.

Therefore the top 10% have about 80 minus 25 equals 55 or about 5.5 a piece while the bottom 90% have 45 divided by 90 or on average about .5 of a

share (with the poorest 20% or so being at minimum intake levels and living exposed to the elements more often than not.)

Thus the poorest have about 11 times less what the richest have even though they are 9 times their number. And this is said by ALL, the top 10, to be the way Heaven itself favors things, and at any rate it is only the result of inevitable natural forces, so all is well – for them.

That is the material.

The mentality is that if the top 10 need or want a thing, that is good, just, right and should be made to come about, but if the bottom 90, and particularly the lowest bottom 20 want a single thing that is 'entitlement' and in fact a sign of them having life entirely too easy or that they have the wrong ideas! Those lazy people that live outdoors, they get their .5 share needed to live, thinking is not their lot! What else could they ever hope to have? The nerve to ask for More!

Why it defies My Best Interests! Dirty bottom 90% of parasites! How do we bring more to drive their wages down even more and to dilute their unity? Don't they know what they owe us upper 10? Don't they know that we create wealth by hording it among ourselves and paying them

sustenance level wages?

To which assertions of monetary sway the cowed and ignorant bottom 90 just sort of bleat: As you wish, and try even harder to live on less and die off to make room for the greater greed ... as they have been told since birth that when they make less everybody has more! And this is considered normal and good.

There are those that will say such a place cannot exist and surely does not exist; however, This Island exists. Oh but it does. It is called America. The Good Ole USA.

We have basically the same wealth and income distribution in the imperial homeland as described above and the media and elite have the same attitude toward the 'lower classes'.

If the numbers were put on Coconut Island:

1 citizen would have ~35% of everything.

The Next 9 would have ~38.5%

(Top Ten = 73.5% of total wealth.)

Then the next 50 have 26.5%

And finally we have the NOW bottom 40 rather than 20 who have nothing at all. So the top have gained, the next nine lost a bit, and we have 50 rather than 70 for the next class who gained a bit

(but still just above the. 5 necessity level you will

notice!) and then a doubly large under class of 40 citizens.

So America is actually worse off than the Plutocratic Coconut Island I sought to make, when the numbers are lined up side by side. Verily I actually tried to make Coconut Island as 'not first world like' as possible but America still had DOUBLE the poor and not very many less 'just making it' citizens. And if that is Okay to you, then you are coconuts.

+++

Friday, November 28, 2014

The Greatest Dangers to American Freedom

The Greatest Dangers to American Freedom are A Government that ignores the Constitution ...

Thomas Jefferson

I have to differ and I shall use Thomas Jefferson's own words to justify my difference from this opinion of his. ... it is for the peace and good of mankind that a solemn opportunity of doing this every nineteen or twenty years should be provided by the constitution, so that it may be handed on with periodical repairs from generation to generation to the end of time ... We should be not worried about government and those that use it to their advantage 'ignoring' a piece of paper but

must work as a Nation to ensure that WE John Q
Nonhyphenated
American as political beings
can influence the Government more than the Money
Changers that have bought our Nation's
heart and soul! To the end of tossing said money
parasites out into the Sea. So that we can have
control over our lives again!

Now to the Greatest Dangers.

The greatest dangers have always been:

- 1.) That the Constitution allows for no means to go
directly to John Q Public with the issues -- it
would have never passed into law if it did! (Plebiscites
work: Switzerland is hardly an Anarchy
now is it?)
- 2.) That said public has no means of recalling officials,
representatives or judicial figures or
challenging a laws application, intent or validity. (again
constitutional referendums work in
most of the Western States, they are rarely used and
almost always work out for John Little Dude
rather than Wally Big Street.)
- 3.) It does not lay out what is taxable, what is income,
or what for that matter under what terms
'gold and silver' equate to money in commerce -- and
this is its fatal flaw allowing the 'nation' to

be subject to the Credit Oligarchy. (Basically unless a Nation controls the issuance of its own Credit and the value and volume of the same it cannot be strong. The Nation does somethings better than Wall Street. For more on that: <http://newswithviewstoo.blogspot.com/2014/07/tosumm arizeand-attempt-to-systemize.html>)

4.) The very notions upon which the Constitution are based lack the concept of "DUTY" being tied to 'RIGHTS' and without that there can be no lasting order. When 'right' becomes a matter of not a performed minimal level of input but rather of just being alive ... you are bound in time to end up at A-Modern-ica and its failed PC status. This again is a fatal flaw. 'Equality' is great and all but when the 60 IQed psychotic pre-primate is 'equal' to the 130 IQ Saintly Sage ... something is very very wrong and logic and ethics are being very sorely abused or forgotten. Those that do are equal to those that merely take, cannot work. All who make a certain level are treated the same -- that can work, under certain rules. But total equality is NOT possible because it is NOT part of natures reality.

5.) There is nothing in the Constitution that stops the

government from doing 99% of what it does
... Mass Immigration is Treason from the Right's POV
but it is NOT unconstitutional in the
least ... Liberalism needs ditched ...

The Document will be set aside at some point: "Let us provide in our constitution for its revision at stated periods. What these periods should be nature herself indicates. By the European tables of mortality, of the adults living at any one moment of time, a majority will be dead in about nineteen years. At the end of that period, then, a new majority is come into place; or, in other words, a new generation. Each generation is as independent as the one preceding, as that was of all which had gone before. It has then, like them, a right to choose for itself the form of government it believes most promotive of its own happiness; consequently, to accommodate to the circumstances in which it finds itself that received from its predecessors; and it is for the peace and good of mankind that a solemn opportunity of doing this every nineteen or twenty years should be provided by the constitution, so that it may be handed on with periodical repairs from generation to generation to the end of time, if anything human can so long endure."

--Thomas Jefferson to Samuel Kercheval, 1816. ME
15:42

And for more:

"Every constitution, then, and every law, naturally expires at the end of nineteen years. If it be enforced longer, it is an act of force, and not of right. It may be said, that the succeeding generation exercising, in fact, the power of repeal, this leaves them as free as if the constitution or law had been expressly limited to nineteen years only. In the first place, this objection admits the right, in proposing an equivalent. But the power of repeal is not an equivalent. It might be, indeed, if every form of government were so perfectly contrived, that the will of the majority could always be obtained, fairly and without impediment. But this is true of no form. The people cannot assemble themselves; their representation is unequal and vicious. Various checks are opposed to every legislative proposition. Factions get possession of the public councils, bribery corrupts them, personal interests lead them astray from the general interests of their constituents; and other impediments arise, so as to prove to every practical man, that a law of limited duration is much more manageable than one which needs a

repeal." --Thomas Jefferson to James
Madison, 1789. ME 7:459, Papers 15:396
So simply meet under Color of Article V and have a
Convention of Right/Center Loyal
Americans from rural counties of a majority of states.
(have state delegations that vote as blocks
for final vote as a de facto People's 'Congress' and there
you go ... letter of law means NOTHING
if the WILL to be a LAW is present!) It seems the
'lawful' way forward from this impasse and a
way that most of Majority America could accept. The
internationalists, money bags and let us be
frank minorities/special-victims-under-PC that would
reject it: They shall not be consulted.
I suspect at some point Patriots will do just this to save
what is left of the Nation IE their people.
Under that Article Lays the power to write an entirely
new organic document of any type desired.
Monday, December 8, 2014
Dependence -- its not just bad when its dope.
What you depend upon; you cannot be free from; thus it
holds your independence of action,
thought and ultimately controls your reality. From dope
to oil:
If you allow yourself to be dependent (particularly upon
anything with NO care for your wellbeing

or concern for your person) you give up your
Independence

(and you risk your life as well) -- Simple as that.

Since what is dependent is inferior to what holds them
in dependence. Dependence negates
Independence! One cannot exist if the other is allowed
sway.

Dependence is a leash that attaches you to the post of
those that control the flow of the things you
come to depended upon in the natural order of things --
particularly when those you depend upon
are NOT loyal to you and yours in the least and learn to
use this dependency to their advantage.

Thus depending upon your kin and friends not so bad of
an idea; depending upon 'the world'
equals Mother of Fubar ideas. See: American Middle
Eastern Policy.

Now ask and answer these questions if you will to
yourself:

If we are depending upon others in China(manufactured
goods), in what way are we free of those
people in China?

If we are depending upon Vietnamese
Communist(shoes, clothes other sweatshop products) in
what way are we free of them?

If we are wrapped up in the usurers web of debts and

credits(do I even have to start beating that drum? Really?), in what exact way are we free of their debt based games?

If we are dependent upon Import-Mart and Copra-Mart for food, and Cosmo-Mart for junk and all these are owned by a small click of people, in what way are we free of those people?

Now to ask the final question: In what real way are we free at all if we are dependent upon all these communists, Asiatics, money grubbers and low wage emporiums?

The answer is that you are not independent and that YOU, are like 99% of the rest of us and bottom up in the water. Bobbing like a cork in denial that all has went wrong. Yup. I am on this deck with the rest of you.

The reality is that WE, as a whole nation are rapidly going down into servitude. Does anyone but the pie in the sky club deny this? 'Our' power is largely an illusion and one that is highly misused and over costly.

And the most painful and yet totally factual reality is that the US has been sold out to internationalist interests, by fifth columnists, among our elite, media and academia, that care more about Money and ROI, as well as their own

temporary power over others, then Nation and Home or long lasting stable existence of our kind. (We will be like the UK before us, bleed dry and then tossed while the usurers, rentiers, and corporations just relocate and set up a new and fresh doing business under new names.)

The answer to the million dollar, 'what is to be done riddle' is to depend only upon those that are LOYAL to the interests that you are loyal too, starting with yourself; branch out into your family; then the neighbors; and you get the idea. Work on making yourself a stable pillar that can hold up the duties you will need to shoulder if you are to be truly free, you must carry your weight. There is no other truth.

Therefore it seems wise to help yourself become more able to help those like yourself; so that they can become more able, and keep the outward cycle rolling.

Find something useful to securing food, clothing or land(every other natural resource including 'acreage' that is not food or clothing, really) and stick with it until it pans out or leads to greater more useful things. Find many things. Stick with it until you make it work. Unify and rally around your commonality. Work from the center out

beginning with you. Grow in silence and simply try to first find way to need less. Buy simple; make from scratch; buy as little as needed. Try to use some of those purchases towards hobbies, or even part time work that teaches you independence in at least some small way -- being able to sew means being able to make your own clothes if you can get cloth; being able to spin cloth means having cloth if you can grow { cotton, flax, hemp, new Zealand hemp, manila hemp, etc }; therefore if you can grow flax you can ultimately make your own clothes independent of all others ... ideally. Simple stuff really.

Now for the nay saying nannies. You learned to walk and ride a bike by ... falling a bunch of times until you got it correct. What is the difference between those learned actions and these learned actions? None. That is correct. My reckoning is that most of us will learn these things by trial and error because ... that is the tired and true method and since your ancestors did all the above and more in much worse conditions with a lot less potential mechanical help, so can you, of that fact I am certain. I would advise using this time remaining before the ship lists, to learn about manning the life boat with skill. Just saying.

Sunday, December 28, 2014

Rule of Law or Man of Straw? The Lawyers would steal it ALL!

I am always awed by the reverence people have for the Lawyer Gibberish called Law in the English Speaking World. It is odd that they should think that these oddly phrased words and not those that wrote and enforce them rule over the Affairs of State -- it is second only to the odd liberal belief that the Congo is equal to Connecticut. Especially when the Courts over turn the people's will at whim and Lawyers fill our Legislatures, and do anything but rule according to the 'law' merely ignoring it OR rewriting it at whim! I seems to me that WHO rules upon WHAT principles is just as important as HOW they rule. Just pointing that out, I am not the first person to be so awed;nor to comment upon the oddity of this condition.

I present excerpts from Jonathan Swift ...

I said there was a society of men among us, bred up from their youth in the art of proving by words multiplied for the purpose, that white is black, and black is white, according as they are paid. To this society all the rest of the people are as slaves.

Jonathan Swift - [Law and Lawyers]

Yes yes indeed there is, is there not? .

It is a maxim among these lawyers, that whatever hath been done before, may legally be done again: and therefore they take special care to record all the decisions formerly made against common justice and the general reason of mankind.

Jonathan Swift - [Precedents]

I too have seen this happen, have not you?

Now for the Longer Passagem for those that want context:

Source: Famous Quotes by Jonathan Swift

Address : <http://www.famous-quotes.com/author.php?page=1&total=75&aid=7096>

A Lawyer is a Cow Theif with Legal Sanction!

I said, "there was a society of men among us, bred up from their youth in the art of proving, by words multiplied for the purpose, that white is black, and black is white, according as they are paid. To this society all the rest of the people are slaves. For example, if my neighbour has a mind to my cow, he has a lawyer to prove that he ought to have my cow from me. I must then hire another to defend my right, it being against all rules of law that any man should be allowed to speak for himself. Now, in this case, I, who am the

right owner, lie under two great disadvantages: first, my lawyer, being practised almost from his cradle in defending falsehood, is quite out of his element when he would be an advocate for justice, which is an unnatural office he always attempts with great awkwardness, if not with ill-will. The second disadvantage is, that my lawyer must proceed with great caution, or else he will be reprimanded by the judges, and abhorred by his brethren, as one that would lessen the practice of the law. And therefore I have but two methods to preserve my cow. The first is, to gain over my adversary's lawyer with a double fee, who will then betray his client by insinuating that he hath justice on his side. The second way is for my lawyer to make my cause appear as unjust as he can, by allowing the cow to belong to my adversary: and this, if it be skilfully done, will certainly bespeak the favour of the bench. Now your honour is to know, that these judges are persons appointed to decide all controversies of property, as well as for the trial of criminals, and picked out from the most dexterous lawyers, who are grown old or lazy; and having been biassed all their lives against truth and equity, lie under such a fatal necessity of

favouring fraud, perjury, and oppression, that I have known some of them refuse a large bribe from the side where justice lay, rather than injure the faculty, by doing any thing unbecoming their nature or their office.

"It is a maxim among these lawyers that whatever has been done before, may legally be done again: and therefore they take special care to record all the decisions formerly made against common justice, and the general reason of mankind. These, under the name of precedents, they produce as authorities to justify the most iniquitous opinions; and the judges never fail of directing accordingly.

"In pleading, they studiously avoid entering into the merits of the cause; but are loud, violent, and tedious, in dwelling upon all circumstances which are not to the purpose. For instance, in the case already mentioned; they never desire to know what claim or title my adversary has to my cow; but whether the said cow were red or black; her horns long or short; whether the field I graze her in be round or square; whether she was milked at home or abroad; what diseases she is subject to, and the like; after which they consult precedents, adjourn the cause from time to time, and in ten,

twenty, or thirty years, come to an issue.

Source: 4-5 - Gulliver's Travels - Jonathan Swift

Nothing is New Under the Sun ... It is because you believe their lies that you are their slaves. It is because you accept your status that it remains as it is!

And for no other reason. Justice Not

Legalism, is the end of the art of Law. Law is the Giving to each Man his right and proper due ...

Nothing Else.

Monday, December 22, 2014

Manly Virtue or the Golden Calf...

.. the leaven raises the whole loaf.

There was once a land of Manly Virtues. It was populated by Free Men, who worked their free holdings with good cheer. They were a proud, and noble people, each keenly aware of his place in the community of the whole, and each respected in proportion to his fulfillment of those duties he found himself owing to the whole.

They were on the average not rich, even their 'upper class' (to use our 'barbarous terms') were not opulent but lived a life tempered by frugality. A life honestly toiling at their labors. A life differing in status but not kind from the rest. They were in effect an example to their kind. An aristocracy of Merit; chosen to lead at those things they

both are inclined to do and do better than others, not merely taken at random from among any living bodies that pay for power!

Display and pomp was alien to their way and mores. It caused them to feel disgust rather than awe for those that engaged in such empty mockery of authority and power – both being based upon respect for duty well done, in these peoples' estimation.

Dignity and honor were earned by good work in the common cause. Their leaders were promoted based upon their potential merit to bring about good results for the Folk and demoted for failure or malfeasance of duty to do the same. Their State operated upon two principles: The Will of the People Shall Be Done; and, The Highest Law is the Well Being of the People.

The minimum duties for all Male heads of Households were: paying a tax; serving as part of the call up force; and to point a fine point on it producing more citizens to carry on the kind. These duties increased as one's social status, power and wealth increased. They were not free choices – More wealth and more power meant more obligation as well as more social status for service well done.

The only 'ambition' seemingly at play among them was to be thought of as the best use to their family, their kin and the rest of their kind in that order. This animated them with a high regard for duty done well. They struggled mightily for high regard from their kin and kind, attempting to outdo each other in deeds of all sorts that were of use to their families, clans, and eventually to the nation as a whole. In this struggle though they were wise enough to keep sight of the fact that many men together can do what no one man alone can.

This was a just, chaste and honest people. Justice and not legality was the letter put upon their hearts and actions. Lawyers and their way of lying at the bar was utterly unknown among them and would not have been allowed. First lying for a living to protect the guilty from their punishment would not be acceptable and second no person was allowed to take payment to help another plead at law.

Thus they keep dishonesty and the corruptible power of money out of their legal system. And they saved themselves the expense of a kvetching class of malcontents constantly plotting to use the law against them as a weapon. As well as having NO

professional 'judges' to maintain at public expense or public prosecutors.

Their 'courts' were simple and resembled our 'manorial courts' of old. The older men of station acted as judges, the other adult male citizens the jury and each man presented his case. A law was either broken or not, and if so then the penalty was paid in either kind or labor. If it was a capital offense either a hanging or a burning commenced depending upon the crime – against persons and property it was hanging, against the state and common good burning was used. No appeals.

No nonsense. Very simple and direct system. Few Laws made for the easy application of Justice.

Again very direct, very conducive to honest justice sans legalism, and was very hard to abuse by the deceptive, as the matters at hand were generally known to all involved. That is unlike our 'progressive' system theirs was almost impossible to use to foul means.

This system worked as much of their society functioned because the Manly People held their word to be a bond and held their head upright saying what was true with their mouths. This people held rightly and wisely, that keeping to your Father's Father's Fathers way was the tried

and true way to ensure order, stability and justice to the whole of the Land.

And the way of these people was to organize around Patriarchal families, as the basis for the nation. The Father was the head of household, provider, and in effect was a mini-monarch in his own personal realm. The mother, the keeper of the hearth, and therefore of the folk's greater tomorrow. The children brought up as the growing potential of that tomorrow, a future which all worked to see come to fruition.

These freeholder households were more or less generally held by all adult male citizens, who were more or less universally married and had several children to carry on their patrimony. They varied in size from here to there by where generally large enough that a family of 5-10 and sometimes more lived off the products of the homestead.

The fact was that, on these homesteads, those veritable mini-monarchies, most everything needed for life was made by the freeholders and their families – though there was a limited but necessary amount of factories and other cooperative enterprises for building, supplying and otherwise manufacturing those things more economically built on

scale for domestic sale.

Generally, though, what could not be made was traded for at local and regional Fairs which were strikingly similar to our "farmer's markets". It should be pointed out that since they made their own food, clothes and had an unabridged right to housing they were in even in monetary poverty quite rich in all the things needed to live and produce more of themselves. This is no small feat, my dear readers.

The children numerous and disciplined by labor and taught young the rudiments of the fighting arts, as well as the basics of letters, reading and numbers, by their father and mother, were strong and virile. Raised to be part of community as good well rounded citizens with the father bearing social responsibility for them being reared properly, while the mother took day to day charge of that grave responsibility.

It seems that the Manly People were accustomed to send their children to what are almost equal to our old 'Dame Schools' where the few older 'spinsters' and widows taught the children more advanced subjects and the other mothers and older children who were more 'bright' acted as teacher aids. So that rather than divided age groups the

children were more placed by ability.

They seem to have had a more or less universal curriculum and since there was almost no bureaucracy or administrative costs, it can be said that they were rather well educated at very little public expense for this almost universal basic education.

Also it should be noted that rather than break up the family and community as regimented systems do, theirs tended to reinforce said bonds of affection among the community members.

They found their joy in music, literature, poetry and other simple beauties of life. They sought to outdo each the other in these life affirming arts, and found greater joy in a lovely song than most merchants of our land do in their golden trinkets – shiny and dead.

They differed from ours and most other societies in that they strove to ensure that ALL that put in an honest day's labor were compensated with an honest living beholden to only their duty and the law.

Early they learned to make money and exchanges done between them, as well as technological advances made by them the servant of the Folk rather than let it master them as others have to

their doom. 'Trade' was not allowed by them to change their ways but only allowed in so much as it helped strengthen their ways and mores.

The 'Market' they made secondary to the men that give that market substance following something very similar to our ancient and nearly forgotten 'Just Price' theory IE that there is a just price for all goods and services such that both parties live a decent life and both are fairly remunerated in the exchange.

Among them nothing like speculation was known. Items are bought for use or stored until needed, or even perhaps traded for other goods or services. They are not bought with the idea of hording them until they are 'worth more later' as they were to these people worth the same eternally. Any attempts to change the customary prices resulted at best prosecutions, and at worst in riots and the death of the 'thief' and 'jabber'. All of this was very similar to the now almost forgotten 'Just Price' of the ancient trade and craft 'Guilds'.

These wise people mastered money by outlawing private lending, all usury, and by insisting upon public control of both the volume and worth of the money supply in a scheme rather similar to

the idea called 'social credit'. The central idea being to line up the purchasing power of the citizens with the value of the goods they have to offer. 'Division of labor' seems to have been minimal among them, being limited to the very least amount needed to keep them apace of new technology such that it could ensure they were able to feed, clothe, house and defend themselves well enough such that they could be strong and well found.

This was so that any invasion of their lands would simply not be worth fighting the entire male population house to house to house, street to street, village to village.

These people had the inner strength, as well as the technological ability to destroy their own goods rather than see them stole, and their motto once fighting started was 'no treaty or truce with any occupier of our lands; nothing for the invader.' Consequently they almost never suffered invasion.

And when they did the invaders paid dear and the People though they suffered material privation survived as a free Sovereign Folk.

Thus we have Manly Virtue.

At the top a Golden Calf was indicated, and now we

shall turn our mind's eye upon this lot.

The Land of the Golden Calf was separate by a sea from the Land of Golden Virtue. It was an almost opposite land. In the this land, Gold, and not the Folk was paramount. There was a trio of 'gods' among them: The Calf or as it was known among the vulgar 'The Market'; Mammon who is also known as greed; and Moloch, who personifies is selfishness to the point of being willing to sacrifice the youth to the wants and comforts of the old.

These resided in the sacred precinct of the gods known as the Avenue. The Market controlled all prices, production, commercial transactions and had a monopoly upon the issuance of credit.

If any in the land would buy or sell, or live they had to come and pay tribute IE tax to the great Trio of Calf, Greed and Selfishness, and to truly proper in this land they had to live and exemplify the 'morals' of their idols.

There are really 'two' peoples in this land. One, who are numerically very insignificant but who are favored by the Calf . These have all the money, wealth, control the political offices, courts, police and prisons. And the other that works to pay the tribute to the Calf, laboring away, to be

given the crumbs of the system.

The One use the Calf the power it gives them to ensure the Other is keep low and servile. The One is not the Other and the Other is excluded from the One, the Poor is Equal but the Rich is Double Plus More Equal. Poverty Bad, Affluence Good! Wealth however gotten will gain you the favor the Calf and gain an Other entry into the One, wealth lost equates a One to the Other.

However the One is always trying to ensure that NONE of the Other join the One by taxing them and putting them to fighting each other for crumbs like dogs, as they pick their pockets for the pennies yet remaining to the Others.

Thus in this land we find slavery, debt-bondage, nepotism, favoritism and all the selfish underhanded vile behavior that would be expected of a social order that encouraged men to act like robbers, bandits and thieves in all but name under the guise of Freedom, Liberty, and Happiness.

The myth was that all are equal before the Golden Calf. The Reality was that the select few have all the freedom, liberty and happiness they could seek, they use it in to bask in the light of the Golden Calf with Moloch and Mammon as their

comforters. This trio then orders the Laws such that the Few have legal power with which to force the others to work under threat of police, poverty and prisons to pay the price tag for the Few's lavish lifestyles.

The Myth was that all are Equal; but in reality to not have wealth was to not matter by Holy Edict of the Market.

Those that cannot pay were put into slavery until they were of NO use and then they were exiled to parts unknown or just cast into the sea as the Market dictated. Men were reduced to material goods.

There were debt-bondage emporium in each town where such wretches were sold like so much cattle and with just as much fuss. Men were merely commodities to be sold before the Calf like any other at Profit. To the Calfers 'society' is but a short hand for 'human resource pool', thus they do not find it odd, nor immoral that people should be used, tossed out and then disposed off, just as the Calf, Mammon and Moloch demand of them. These people were always unhappy with what they had and 'needed' more, more and more infinitely. Their entire economy and way of life depended upon always having more – for some,

for a lot of others it meant always having either the same or less.

These people in their restless greed found the land of Manly Virtue and proceeded to attempt an invasion. As their army was made of servile and weak manlings, whose only motivation was greed they made little headway. They faced the Manly people who loved both their land and themselves more than any amount of money. The Calfer Forces were crushed at each attempt, and though they breed like rats in their slave pens, they were put to great task, by this set back in the growth of their domain – as the Calf had determined that its lands were empty and that growth would stop if the Manly lands were not had. They came almost to a panic; to a fever pitch! And then, they set upon a design. A nefarious plot. An inversion of common sense so bold it might just succeed where force had failed. They saw that the Manly people must see them as foul and ugly, and inverted that to their advantage. They called together all the youth of their nation that could pass for fair, and that could lie best and with most convincing demeanor. These they sent as 'refugees' from the Market and they were to say that they came in peace and only desired to live

freely in a small parcel of land. It was believed that the Manly people would believe this as who among them would not try to escape such a land as ours? And this lie was believed, and the fifth column taken in and allowed to slowly do its work.

First the natural attractions between sexes wrought unions among them of man and wife, and this allowed for some of the Citizens of Manly virtue to be raised by Golden Calfers and thus to slowly over time morph the one society into the other like a pathogen replicating itself by mutating its host, until out of what was once fair there was came forth only foul – for any good that occurred among any in the Land of the Golden Calf was more than offset by a degradation and marginalization of manners among the formerly Virtuous People. This continued until one was the other and the other was the one. And there was only the Market left feasting freely upon the ruins of this once great folk, and people! And thus the Leaven: by this means the Manly Folk were subjected to those that never in a million eons would have been able to subdue them by force. Thus was destroyed their way of life. And thus was an end put to their being as they were

mixed away before the Golden Calf's market as Mammon and Moloch cackled in delight.

2015

Sunday, January 4, 2015

A bit of a story

A bit of a story:

There were once two ships, the old sailing kind with tall wide sails and miles of ropes to be manned.

One was manned by a crew that understood the same language, had similar values and in time of distress had a strong cultural core to fall back upon as a kernel of hope. This crew understood each other and even though each was not thrilled to be on a ship they all thought it best if at least most of them were to survive to get back to land. In fine they cared about each other beyond mere utility or personal gain.

The other was manned by one of each kind. Each had his own language and values. They had nothing in common but an agreement to sail for mutual advantage but only so long as the good winds held, mind you. This motley crew had no deep understanding or regard for each other. They viewed each other as merely means to ends to personal selfish ends. In short these could not have

cared less about each other if they tried.

Well in time they both ran into hard wind running the Shohorn of Modernity ... the One banded together almost if by instinct, maned the decks and sails and pulled through as a cohesive unit, because when the tide was high and the dark deep they did not cave in and give over the fear; each thought of his DUTIES to the others and this pulled the whole lot through the tough times. They also realized that some routes are best left untraveled by the wise!

The other ship nearly foundered as the Babylonian crew debated and debated about what to do -- in everything from Manchu to Hindu to Zulu! And when they finally did find common ground and resolved to act, they lacked any passion about it; each rationalizing the odds such that all the others were just cogs to be tossed over in the fight; thus each slight worsening of the conditions made them all the more ready to abandon all the others to save only themselves.

And it came to pass that when the water was at its worst this bunch lost their nerve, deserted their posts officers first, each seeking like raped apes to break and run. The wheel and sails left to tide and wind; their ship went down as they scampered about like rats learning too late that out in the deep sea there is no place to run to and no place to hide

-- you either pull through or you go under.

Moral of the Story: The Nation is a ship of sorts floating upon the waves of reality. We either do our duties or the Nation goes down. The 'I do what I want' mentality is in effect a national mutiny against the National Survival. It undercuts the discipline, sense of identity, and shared community necessary to survive the tough times. And tough times must surely come again as they have come before time out of mind.

Sunday, January 4, 2015

United as One Nation

The keys to stopping political correctness are: speaking out against it and encouraging others to rejecting its communist inspired egalitarian mamma jamba; and, a united majority population; those are the two keys to ensuring PC is routed.

We have to awake from our slumber take notice of the late hour, and rage against going into the Perverse Light of PC!

We must UNITE behind our Majority, Our History, Our Families, Our Homes! We Must cease being a mere trading post country and become a proper united Nation with One People, One Culture, One Way of Life, and One United Majority Voice!

We state and believe:

A culture is the Soul and Mind of a Nation; A unique People its living Heart and Blood; A state the Peoples body and defense! We have one culture complete! One heart which is our people! One body which is our state. All of this together makes one nation-- complete unto itself; unique and lacking in naught – We are United as one nation!

Sunday, January 4, 2015

PC's Days are Numbered.

Every single assertion made by Political Correctness is a Lie and is in Error. Diversity is a weakness. Tolerance a vice. Multicult a shoddy production, not a shining example for 'humanity'. Equality is a bad joke, that means 'equal to dirt'.

PC took over our institutions with the intent and purpose of destroying the majority people's authority in Our Own Homelands – and creating of them a Minority among many many other minorities, in their own lands – so that those elitist and their leftist and right scallywag carpetbagger Allies (the clowns with D and R after their names those scallywags and carpetbaggers) can have it their own way. Thus it is both inherently opportunists and subversive. Being perfectly willing, to make treason pay big, and to pay big for treason, at turns.

Political correctness has been instituted to: destroy our identity; shame Us into accepting own denigration in

our homelands; to divide and destroy the family; to 'remake' The People into consumerist persons; break the People down morally in a thousand subtle ways; and divide us meaninglessly endlessly and uselessly politically.

This all is done to make us weak and ensures that the virus of political correctness infects Our body and Our very souls unchecked, as Our Pantries, Closest and Pockets are picked clean!

The keys to stopping political correctness are: speaking out against it and encouraging others to rejecting its communist inspired egalitarian mamma jamba; and, a united majority population; those are the two keys to ensuring PC is routed.

We have to awake from our slumber take notice of the late hour, and rage against going into the Perverse Light of PC! We must UNITE behind our Majority, Our History, Our Families, Our Homes! We Must cease being a mere trading post country and become a proper united Nation with One People, One Culture, One Way of Life, and One United Majority Voice!

We must and shall become an united majority population that is not afraid to say," we Choose ourselves and reject PC. We reject diversity and becoming a minority in our own lands! We choose to remain, and We shall remain one people in one land

under one Law, with one way of life, living by the light of one culture united as one nation! We have chosen and that is the end of the matter! (For Vox Populi vox dei!)

We state and believe:

A culture is the Soul and Mind of a Nation; A unique People its living Heart and Blood; A state the Peoples body and defense! We have one culture complete! One heart which is our people; One body which is our state and all of this together makes one nation-- complete unto itself; unique and lacking in naught – We are United as one nation!

Once THE (not 'a' but THE) Majority People United in defense of their homes, futures and Majority, take to the streets, with chants like this in our hearts and on their minds: the days of PC numbered.

Wednesday, January 7, 2015

PC is Communism

PC is descended from Anarchist Communism (Bukharin) mixed with evolutionary communism (Kautsky, Gramsci, Ardorno), feminism (itself the product of Engels mind almost entirely), and Frauds prattle. It is based upon materialism, atheism, and Darwinism. It accepts the dialect. It fully views the world as 'oppressed' and 'oppressors' just like ALL true Marxism. Lastly it is 100% international. Therefore it is as fully 'Communism' and 'Marxism' as Soviet

Communism or Maoism.

PC infiltrated the West by way of the 'social sciences', hiding its subversion until its minions were entrenched in the top. Since that time (1964-68) it has slowly spread out into journalism, mass television media, both parties, and the bureaucracy at all levels. It seeks to control our actions by controlling our thoughts about acting!

Thoughtaction

being one to the Main Line Communists.

The Last notable group similar to Political Correctness to exercise unrestrained power was the Khmer Rouge ... those guys made bones of HALF a population. Others worked with the Maoists and Soviets to stack up landlords and Kulaks. Still others ran around the Ukraine and Germany in 1920 killing people. Hungry .. Paris commune ... get the point?

They are all MURDEROUS to the bone having taken on Kropotkin's nonsense about reactionaries being biologically unfit for 'progress' IE that opponents need murdered so that 'progress' into 'socialism' can happen. This is it, should be noted, a fully developed branch of old mainline communism and will do just exactly as the Soviets if allowed the opportunity.

Thus one can only conclude that given time PC's

internal and external similarities to Anarchist Communists and Main Line Communists elsewhere, that one day SOON PC will call for Diversity and Tolerance IE its hordes of dupes and Imports to round on the Majority, and do to us as the Pigs did to the other Animals on Animals Farm -- PC good YT bad ... PC good. It will denounce all who will not cower and accept its lies as 'reactionaries who are slowing progress towards Equality(TM)' and will then go on a murder spree, loot YT, imprison him, 'reeducate' his young and reorder things to ensure YT is but a memory. Much like the Maoists and Soviets, not shockingly. ALL communists only view 'coexistence' as a means to allow the 'dialectic' IE their plots, to bring them to power. PC is Communism, IE its coexistence with the Bankers and Money Elite in the USA is temporary. They are scorpions; don't be frogs.

Once PC has enough Power it will strike at Majority America and the West more generally. Look to the Soviet Union and that is EXACTLY what they will do if they are given the time to entrench against us.

Undoing the Multicult and PC Requires that Majority Citizens in the West Speak Up in Defense of the Majorities hearts, homes, hearths, heirs,

heritage, and history. Speak up about Our Common Interests, our unique identity and our pride in that identity. Speak out to the fact that Mass Immigration PC is the end of that identity. We must defend our Identity for from that ALL else about us that is unique, special and noteworthy flows. We must denounce PC for its attempts to weaken that identity as it attempts to subvert our nations under our feet. If the minions of the Enemy call our acts 'hate', or make absurd claims about 'brown shirts', laugh in their face and continue speaking, since this means Folks that you are saying things they want silent! Be Anything but Silent. Be Louder instead, Speak out and say,

” WE reject Mass Immigration, and the rest of the shoddy show that is the Modern PC rainbow 'new' America. We do not feel enriched at all. We are in fact poorer because of PC. It is NOT acceptable. It is not what we wish to leave to our children and heirs. It is not what we received from our ancestors but a doppelganger. We reject the idea that we the majority must sit back like pandas while our lands are overran by hordes from the

third world. While our homelands are handed over to others. Our traditions down trodden. Our Values openly mocked on our own streets. Our young taught to hate and reject their past. Our Men emasculated into eunuchs who have NO will to do their duty in defense of the Folk. This ensures our women, and children are endangered. And as such Our Entire Future is endangered.”

We must Unite as One Nation, based on One People, in One Land, under One Law, One Way of Life, lived by the Lights of One Culture: United as One Nation. United PC is no threat; United We are strong and Our National Popular Will has meaning; United We keep our Land, Law, Culture, Way of Life for Our Children and their children, who will give it to theirs, and so on unto the end. United We Keep all that is near and dear to Our Hearts. United as One Nation!

Monday, January 12, 2015

The Days are Numbered for PC and Multicult!

Unite for your Majority! United as One Nation!

Folks if you're a majority citizen, in what is soon to be the former United States of America, then my friends, I would advise highly, thinking about your future outside of the political system.

Now friends, I know that the government hasn't changed openly. But we all know that it is not the same creature, that was even so recently as under Nixon or even Carter. It is alien and foreign to us the Rightful Majority – Openly Proclaiming it supports our becoming a purposeful minority in Own Own Lands! That's the truth. Now lets get this out of the way: I'm not here to bash of one party or the other, the blame spreads equally. Both parties, not unlike the pigs and the men at the end of animal farm, are playing cards at the table with each other. Gambling away our futures, grubbing our money while bowing low to their Masters on Wall Street and In London! Doing anything but ruling from DC! Representing anyone but the majority people! They are responsible to internationalist over nationalist principles and loyal to foreigners over the Majority People who are the Real Nation called 'America' and No others!

For us Working and Middle Class majority citizens it is time to face the fact: The program called 'the two party system' is defunct! It (the system both the Dems and

GOP) represent: Big Money, PC, Internationalism, Cronyism and Nepotism, NOT Free Exchange, Tradition, Nation, Merit, and Justice. Thus, Anyone who talks about the GOP this or the democrats that, I say please wake up, thank you. They are ALL WWF style actors. In the end the Majority is forgotten and Big-Money and Political Correctness Triumph on the Hill; daily! In a million ways! And the triumph of these two is the implicit victory of internationalist principles over Nationalist principles of governance.

Therefore both of the Parties are, to judge by their actions not words, nothing more than greater or lesser subsidiaries of those two listed 'Real Powers' -- joint stock ventures owned by the elite to maximize profits from us Majority Folks. Between them they have driven the majority, traditional, Western, heartland, citizen in America, to a status of dependence (off shored jobs, farm and home foreclosures, and 'market unrest'), upon a market, an elite, and a government, which is dedicated, to an egalitarian Red Diaper Baby ideology, called "political correctness" which by means of mass immigration of third world low value added hordes, enforced tolerance(your toleration of PC's pets lowering your quality of life), and diversity(lower paid alien hordes), open proclaims its intent to destroy that majority population's unique identity, flood our lands

with alien foreign hordes, debase our culture by eradicating; up end the family; and most insulting of all, force Us all to pay for this 'benefit' while we are called names like racist for not wanting the benefits, we have had foisted upon us!

The reality is, that by the machinations PC and the Money Bags (the two powers behind the American throne we are not suppose to question... 'Equality, Tolerance and Diversity' and the Holy Market.) Control the parties utterly from top to bottom, and almost to the living room level if you factor in the media.

The media and academic allies of this great plot against Civilization, label anyone that speaks out against any of its dogmas as a hater, a racist, a xenophobic racist hate filled Not-See even, but that's all smoke and fluff.

It is exactly identical to a virus telling the healthy cell is the invading, that the cell is hateful for rejecting the virus.

For the healthy cell like a healthy people, a healthy culture, a healthy society wishes to reproduce itself as itself like itself.

PC on the other hand wishes for the western world to produce copies of communist inspired egalitarian third world multicultural cesspits and not of itself proper and orderly. It is thus exactly analogous to a social and ideological virus.

The politically correct will label me a hate filled not-see or whatever they will, but those are merely shaming tactics descended from Freudian psychology --which I reject in total, and so they matter not to me-- this shaming tactic is of course PC strongest weapon against the masses.

It comes the undeniable fact that political correctness is in 100% firm control of academia, the media and more and more the political structure.

These facts being due to the deeper and seldom discussed fact that "political correctness" is in fact an alliance of the left wing communists and the scions of the banking industrialist robber barons of last century. Every single assertion made by Political Correctness is a Lie and is in Error. Diversity is a weakness. Tolerance a vice. Multicult a shoddy production, not a shining example for 'humanity'. Equality is a bad joke, that means 'equal to dirt'.

PC took over our institutions with the intent of purpose of destroying the majority people's authority in Our Own Homelands – and creating of them a Minority among many many other minorities, in their own lands – so that those elitist and their leftist and right scallywag carpetbagger Allies (the clowns with D and R after their names those scallywags and carpetbaggers) can have it their own way. Thus it is both inherently opportunists

and subversive. Being perfectly willing, to make treason pay big, and to pay big for treason, at turns.

Political correctness has been instituted to: destroy our identity; shame Us into accepting own denigration in our homelands; to divide and destroy the family; to 'remake' The People into consumerist persons; break the People down morally in a thousand subtle ways and divide us meaninglessly endlessly and uselessly politically. This all is done to in making us weak and ensuring that the virus of political correctness infects Our citizen body and Our very souls, as Our Pantries, Closest and Pockets are picked clean!

The keys to stopping political correctness are: speaking out against it and encouraging others to rejecting its communist inspired egalitarian mamma jamba; and, a united majority population; those are the two keys to ensuring PC is routed.

We have to awake from our slumber take notice of the late hour, and rage against going into the Perverse Light of PC!

We must UNITE behind our Majority, Our History, Our Families, Our Homes! We must unite around all that we hold dear. And we must speak up to defend that which we Love and Treasure. We must recall what it is to be a Proper People Unitary, Whole Complete and Strong!

We Must cease being a mere trading post country and

become a proper united Nation with One People, One Culture, One Way of Life, and One United Majority Voice!

We must and shall become a united majority population that is not afraid to say," we Choose ourselves and reject PC. We reject diversity and becoming a minority in our own lands! We reject anyone and anything that tried to bring this result upon US!

We choose to remain one people in one land under one Law, with one way of life, living by the light of one culture united as one nation!

We state and believe:

A culture is the Soul and Mind of a Nation; A unique People its living Heart and Blood; A state the Peoples body and defense! We have one culture complete! One heart which is our people! One body which is our state! We are complete unto ourselves; unique and lacking in naught – We are United as one nation!

Once THE (not 'a' but THE) Majority People United in defense of their homes, futures and Majority, take to the streets, with chants like this in our hearts and on their minds: the days of PC numbered.

Monday, January 12, 2015

PC and Pals, are Not the Nation's Friends!

Having thought over PC's Offer, We have Decided to Remain the Majority, Keep Our Ways, Law, History and Unique Identity, as we are quite fond of them. We have further determined to keep our Lands. Thanks, Please be out of Town

by Sundown PC.

Wednesday, January 21, 2015

Reply to GOP PC Way Travelers

Racism, is a BS word used by the ELITE and PC fanatics (who work as ONE team against the Nations who they are sucking dry and killing off with mass immigration and enforced diversity!) to keep the Majority from Uniting for own group interests! It is the exact same as the Kings Men calling the Colonists 'rebels' and 'a rabble' it is meant to demoralize and demean them in the eyes of the common person. But I seem to recall a certain Rabble banded together and beat the King as We the Majority shall band together and defeat PC and Diversity and keep our lands, laws, way of life! Our Culture, Our Heritage, Our Unique Identity!

The time of the Shaming Words Power is coming to an end; the Time of the United Majority is upon us!

Saturday, January 31, 2015

A nation is a home -- would you let illegals invade your home?

A nation is a home. Would it be 'racist' to insist that people only enter your home upon your rules and only stay upon your terms?

Then why should we cower before illegal

immigrants just because they say 'racist' at us?
It is OUR nation and they have NO right to be here
against OUR will, using our nation as a flop house
slash charity. So in effect they are calling us racist
for complaining about being their doormat and
paying their way.

And to our shame largely we suck this up like
cowards.

Repeat after me: *It is not racist to prefer your own
kind, your own family, your own ways and your
own values over those of invaders trying to force
themselves upon you. It is perfectly normal to
want to EXCLUDE others from your Homes who
do not belong and who cause problems for you
and yours.*

And to put to bed the nonsense 'legal - illegal'
evasion:

Legal ... Illegal ... Nope it is 100% about One is like
the Others and One Does not Belong, because We
say so and that is that.

We are full and are not taking new lodgers at this
time! It is about Our House, Our Rules, Our Way,
or Hit the Highway!

And we don't have to answer to anyone for that
because this land is OURS not theirs. This land
they are invading is our home. This is OURS:
Period. We don't have to back peddle or explain, or

simper or care about your concerns one little bit. And that is the long and short of it: It is about WE proper born citizens want our land and we are tired of subversives from inside our own gate trying to sell it out from under US to the lowest third world bidder. We want OUR land full of OUR people, who will carry on our traditions and ways, not full of low paid labor for Walmart.

We want our land to ourselves, for ourselves by ourselves to give to those like ourselves that will carry on the chain of those like ourselves.

So let us stop being cowards and hiding behind legal and illegal when it is about being over ran by a foreign alien horde of barbarians in our own lands, plain and simple. It is about defending our way of life, our lands, and our right to our way of life and lands. It is about US remaining US. We are not a club you get to join by paying immigration fines. We are not a source of profits or growth. We are a living organic People with a destiny, an history and a will to be free from this Multicultural Prison Camp Society.

Saturday, January 31, 2015

The basic reality is that a plan of some sort is required

(repeats to hammer the concept home.) The basic reality is that a plan of some sort is required: Men working in small groups, saving, and building the material infrastructure, from which to become locally economically significant. They then act in such a way as to be an example to others and strive to be of service to the local population. In time the locals will see they are genuinely interested in their Best Interests and NOT mere dollars or power but in a better life for all that are loyal and willing to put in to the commonality. And upon this base of themselves coupled with the local population, they will build with very very hard laborious work to become a significant political-social-economic force. That spreads not by 'memberships' but by doing Good Service and by earning the Loyalty of the People. Thus we have real communities. That act as ONE. That are not based upon vague far off promises by lying politicians but upon by real work and results, produced by the Community itself. Expand until you have a National Party of Real People vs Garbage Media Parties of Plutocrats! Basically the first wave are to live life 'communally' to save on repetition of costs of living, as well as build a sense of 'oneness' among them. They will take those savings and put in toward a Fraternal Organization which will be initially set up to help others just below those that started the FO -- wheel of men with good will doing good things for those who also show good intentions. Heart cannot be discounted when dealing with any human group. Now at any rate. After they get to a certain level they can start to 'sub camp' by buying up properties, and frankly fixing them up and making them economically viable by a combination of pooled wages from outside jobs, and common work upon the properties themselves. Repeat from 'men working' until there are several properties or even FO's then combine them into an buyers and sellers cooperation's -- Farmers Market and Farmers Association combined. Those will act as a means for the FO members to learn more large scale administration and what amounts to governing of bodies of men. When they have both the capital and numbers the FM/FA (basically the small groups of men under a corporate veil) form into Credit Unions -- and now the Communities have their own credit base, and the means to branch out from 'mere' farming, dirt work, and harvesting from the wilds to manufacturing, media, schools and hospitals. These will be used NOT to turn profits but to assist and strengthen the local communities upon which they are based -- the purpose of MONEY is not to make money but to assist people in the business of Life. And these actions will bring more and more of the desired Commonality (the Western Majority)loyally into the Nationalist Camp, and give us a pool in which to swim. Basically: Seems more effective than bitching on the nets. It is legal. And anyone with time, life and friends can give it a go.

Saturday, January 31, 2015

A bit of general History.

Historically the ONLY people who have been made slaves were either WEAK or made weak. We are being made weak systemically. We are being separated from the land and the skills needed to work it. We are being driven out of the factory and losing the skills needed to build and maintain those.

That is purposeful and has NOTHING to do with 'markets' as that word is an illusion that merely hides WHO is in control of what!

The very simple outline of 'what to do' starts at first base: Building up the morale of the men; then progresses to building a material base; using that base to build a social base (community of loyal persons); using the social organization to generate CREDIT and create their own capital (farms factories and the like), and from all these lower 'levels' build a stable political system that is based upon service, loyalty, honesty and hard mutual reciprocal labor. Understanding where you want to go versus where you are is key to good understanding, as is having a solid grasp on 'First Principles'.

Thus we stay strong, maintain our lands, find our former values (honestly, hard work, thirft and community spirit) and most importantly keep Our People in our Land, under Our Law, Living One Way of Life by the

Light of One Culture, United as One Nation!

Friday, February 6, 2015

The credit Monopoly

The western peoples, are ruled by a credit monopoly, which has chosen the facade of democracy, 'freedom' and market principles; yet labels not with standing none of these states are governed in the interest of the Nation which founded them. Not a single one.

But how can this be? They are all 'democracies' and the people get to vote, freely, for several candidates of 'their choices' do they not? Well, yes in all of these nations, there is a nominal right and left (a relic of the French Revolution). I say nominal, because, both parties are under the control, of the money donors whose approval they must gain, to hold office. The Donor pays the Candidates way and the elected fellow repays with favorable legislation, rulings or enforcement. By way of this power of the purse the donors thereby secure access to public money

and power over the public, by means of their puppets in the parties. These donors are none other than the domestic face of the Credit Monopoly. And the parties their rum-dummies. The parties are paid to misrule in the interest of the international financial credit monopoly, which interests are more often than not adverse to the interests of the nation in which the nominal parties operate. Thus any party which the credit monopoly continues to support with money, does not operate to the interest of the common person; whose national interests are adverse to the international credit monopoly's interests.

Those parties the credit monopoly favor are favored by the media, and those policies they support are given serious attention, and 'sold' to the public as 'reasonable' and 'the compromises necessary to keep things going' and under a hundred other guises.

However, Any party, policy or action,

promoted, supported or otherwise presented by the commons to see to its own interests outside those bounds set by the Monopoly is suppressed, both by legal and extra legal means.

Therefore elections are really a formality since no matter which party 'wins' at the poll, the credit monopoly's money wins the (s)election, therefore the credit monopoly always wins; having paid the way of ALL 'major' parties and most 'minor' ones. In fact the Money that owns the so called 'two party' simple cannot lose long term the way the matter works out in real life. There being plenty of weak and desperate persons among the masses willing to take their money.

'The People' and 'a majority of citizens' comes to mean those that pay for the parties way, and no others surly not a numerical majority of citizens. Thus we have in fact a 'vote' counted in dollar amounts or what can be called 'financial

democracies'.

Through this financial democracy the Credit Monopoly have bought the freedom to write laws in their favor. Thus this monopoly, controls much more than just credit, and the volume and value of the money supply, since these same persons who make up the credit monopoly, have also employed the corporate veil, to combine their money, and dominate the general economy, media, and academia as well as the finance economy by means of the power of the purse. They are a full set, cradle to grave operation - wishing to maximize profits off of every major event in your life from birth, to death.

So we have a situation where the so called productive economy, which is really just the productive citizens, is being milked dry, against the National will, to the advantage of the small group of international traitors who collectively comprise the credit monopoly. And this situation is generalized across, all

of the western nations. Some more than others and all a bit different but all the same in essence.

In Fine: The Problem we are not suppose to mention is that Cosmopolitan Credit is King over our Countries of Birth and is attempting to subjugate us in our Ancestral Lands.

This situation can only be remedied, by ensuring to the Nation the power to

issue their own credit free from the internationalist Creditors and their bought pet parties control and outside their power thus beyond their authority.

My sense is that this can be done best by: banding together on the local level; forming productive enterprises; buying selling and trading at the local level with the intent to form your own local pricing mechanism; and finally banding all of this wealth and expertise together as communities into credit unions.

Credit Unions are unlike a bank ran

for the interests of those whose money is deposited in them, and are 100% controlled by the members. Thus one has, a productive local economy, based upon LOCALLY controlled prices, and credit that is ultimately based upon said local work and efforts, not on the say so of international financiers.

It is my feeling that such enterprises, would put the lie to to the false two party systems. It would show them to be the lapdogs for international finance, which they indeed are. And would wield together the people, into a unitary wholeness, which would be much harder for the international money monopoly to manage and maintain control over; a unified group being harder to master than single individuals. It is my feeling that trying to take this power from these united wholes would result in very large popular outbursts, which outburst could and will only end badly for the Credit Monopoly.

It is my feeling, but all of this hard work, needed to bring about these credit systems, will act as a solvent to wash away much of the destruction that the credit monopoly has unleashed on the west.

The first great washing, will come in the minds of those who create credit from wealth as they realize these bankers have lied to them the whole time. *We are credit; they've simply*

been selling us back our own

work! From this all the rest of Modernity and PC, Diversity and the rest crumbles as it is all based upon the Credit Monopoly Usurers controlling The People's Credit and thus being able to FORCE PC upon us at the end of a Loan! Reject any; reject all! Take back the one; fight back all the others!

The end.

Monday, March 2, 2015

*'Gender Choice' equals insane make believe
by any other Name*

Iron Law of Creation: Male and female he created

them - -and only male and female he created them.

Enter Medical Science, Nihilism, Materialism, and some PC Modernity.

This gender choice mania is based upon the delusion that biological sex and gender are in some way separate, when in fact they are matters of chromosomal differences whereas the modernist idea of gender has absolutely no empirical data to verify it at all--being entirely based upon feelings and subjective states of mind.

The pushing of this unnatural and sterile way of life is part of the war on traditional values, gender roles, familial, public, private morals and our overall culture. Hand in hand with this inversion of western values has come the ascent of humanism to pagan God-King like pretensions.

The most startling is the notion that WORDS will paper over empirical reality. From this one flows, among many others, the arrogant notion that we can change human nature with chemicals, surgery, and other mental techniques, such that these cosmetic changes ensure some lasting change to the biological person. Put another way they believe that because we can SAY we can change Males into females and the reverse, that in fact we can do that, when in fact it is all a grand illusion based upon corollary fantasy enabling notion of 'mental

gender as distinct from biological sex.'

Now the Subjective Truth we are required to kowtow towards in our daily life is the absurd notion that:

'There are Males, females, and everything else between if you but believe'.

And believe the misguided and misled souls do, since they are led on by false teachers from cradle to grave to be mindless drones.

But belief or NO: The reality is, that we can surgically remove a person's sexual anatomy, and give them the outward appearance of the other sex; however, no power on earth will make them a viable part of a natural male and female breeding pair, this too is truth.

For it is a great Truth of nature, that only Males and females, in a matched opposing set lead to life and the creation of a true family unit with the self perpetuating future. Male slash male, female slash female parents, and any pairing with a sterile imitation, result in nothing and are doomed to the grave by the end of one generation. For these pairings create no life to perpetuate themselves and are sterile and empty imitations of nature.

This is because underneath the illusion of transforming gender, nothing has changed at a biological level, and the man remains a man, while the woman remains a woman, both again merely being sterile imitations of

naturally occurring Males and females who have had cosmetic and superficial changes made in appearance only and no changes made at the essential level of biology.

They have not transform into the other gender at all, but have merely become a eunuch caught in between the normal natural sexes. The reality is that they have nearly given up their natural healthy body for a freakish imitation with the other sexes outward gender traits but having none of its inner essence. This ensures that they are an outsider to both genders, outside the circle of life, a mockery of the 'transformation' promised.

This phenomenon of mutilating sick people is fundamentally wrong as it harms sick people to perpetuate the insanely dangerous illusion that the elite who push this delusion are in fact in control of nature such that they can bend it to their will Whim.

Thus because these needless operations harm the sick, enable the enemies of tradition, and encourage further sedition by the degenerates among the Liberal Lumpen, this crazy practice must be opposed and denounced as the insanity that it has become. **They believe in their New Gender nonsense... We Need NOT. Since frankly pretending to believe what is NOT real is utterly moon bat insane.**

Monday, March 2, 2015

The Score

Message to the Netz Neo Nutzis: What you are doing is Failing. Find a new plan. Since it is time to bring the costumes back to the shop.

The fact is that the net based costume party larping 'nationalists' are NOT going to make the next cut to the A Team, because they are of no use to the majority who rightly reject them as alien oddballs. The Costume Clowns IMHO, are tools of the system they purport to oppose and of NO use to the Nation they claim to support. They MUST be called out and driven into the wilds to perish since they are toxic filth they dirty everything they touch. They are unwilling to work and worthless for anything else.

Wednesday, March 4, 2015

One Head Two Arms -- Same Ending.

Two hands, One Head; All hooked to the same Body!

This accurately describes the Single Payer Political System we operate under -- One Money Bag, two sets of Prostitutes (D and R), all paid for and keep going by You John Q Taxpayer.

Folks the American left, and right, are in fact one party owned and operated by and for Wall Street (the Big Money Internationalists who in fact OWN this Slave Camp.)

While we may openly have the appearance of a two party system, the fact that the same big money buys all significant factions that operate in politics, has ensured that we have a De Facto one party system. The people 'choose' nothing and merely SELECT from among candidates chosen for them. No matter which person wins this or that race over all the Moneybags win EVER SINGLE election as they CHOOSE who would be running with their money donations. This is the reality.

This single party system, is internationalist, and has absolutely no loyalty to the common majority American in any way shape or form, having as its stated goal the end of diversifying our nations --diversifying being a euphemism for less majority citizens, and more foreign barbarians, whose sole purpose in the country are to drive down wages, lower standards of living, divide the majority, dilute and destroy our unique identity, and thereby insurer that we can never vote our way out politically correct serfdom to the one party plutocrat money bag system, which will have destroyed all these things we love.

The one party system will if allowed its way, take our land, destroyed our heritage, break up our homes, and more generally make us homeless serfs, on the continent our fathers conquered.

The one party system, both democrat and republican, promote political correctness and neoliberal economics, the democrats have an emphasis on political correctness and its social values, while the republicans place their emphasis upon neoliberal economics; however, they both to a lesser or greater extent support all political correctness and neoliberal economics .

Neoliberal economics, is crony capitalism by any other name. Those bankers who stole trillions from us some years back, they are the poster children of neoliberal economics.

Political correctness is Marxist communism by any other name. The Reds subversives that teach your children about butt sex and that encourage society to embrace every degeneration known since Sodom and Gomorrah, are exemplars of the red Maoist Soviet variety of political correctness.

In America, at the top of the pyramid, the international plutocrat moneybags, have decided that political correctness and neoliberalism, are going to be the ponies that pull their chariot to victory over us the people.

The longer you the Majority People validate their decisions by a voting for the candidates which they select and present to you, and then go about pretending

that you made a real decision, the longer these two ponies will pull you all, to the destruction of Our unique people, the loss of Our lands, and the end of Our way of life. This is the fact of the matter plain and simple. The very fact is, the moneybags want everyone in the world dependent upon their centrally controlled market, that is the neoliberalism part of the deal; however, they also need everyone divided, and unable to unite against them, and that is the politically correct end of the deal. The moneybags know that the third world peoples are too incompetent to ever organized against them effectively, but since the moneybags are based in the first world, they must divide us by way of mass immigration, else the majority citizens, in the first world, would not long tolerate being these people slaves nor would we care to pay their way. So they have imported voting blocs to outvote the majority first world people, and created subversive voting blocs at home to subvert the majority people's traditions at home. Thus using the communist tactic of pressure from within and pressure from without, to ensure the first world people remain their slaves and that they can, remain in control of their neoliberalism political politically correct empire.

All empires require diverse populations, to rule, because no unified nationally minded people are they easily held

in bondage, well mixed minority populations with no center of tradition have no means of unifying against tyranny and imperial domination.

The money bags are merely using the old roman trick of dividing conquer, applying neoliberalism and politically correct rhetoric to it, and for the same ends: so that they may rule as they extract wealth from us to their advantage and our general disadvantage .

If they make us a minority among minorities in our own lands, then then we will be their slaves forever, and most likely we will cease to exist in any meaningful way, as they will have degraded and destroyed our unique identity. As such under their boot we will merely be a token people, servile and low. Betrayed and sold into bondage.

The standard response from both the right and left to the sorts of statements by working and middle class people such as myself, are *racism*, *Klansman NAZI*, and many other insulting 'shaming words' meant to shutdown debate, and ensure that the resolution to all discussions about our future is in the favor of political correctness and neoliberalism, rather than in the favor of the majority population, who again are called racist by these people for asserting their majority rights to national self determination.

Everyone knows this is the standard response, we're not

supposed to talk in terms of our country in our land, but only in terms of this country and this land; the implication being that it's not truly OURS but just a land, among many lands that are all equal.

Well to the PC, money bag, golden calf worshipers all lands may be equal, but to me this is my land of birth, not just any land that they get to give away to whomever pays the ticket to ride the ride it is their little country.

This land isn't a club you come here to enjoy or that exists to bring you 'happiness' or any other quality at all.

This land is something one is born into as part of a living people, a living continuation of the national tradition, as part of the historical heritage in a specific home to parents who were born the same way.

That is what 'this land' is to me and many others, quite a great deal of whom are still afraid to speak out, but They will find their voices as the vice of Neoliberalism and PC starts to squeeze their children's future like a wine-press.

The Moneybags mean to have your land and the Two Party Charade is the Means they intend to use to have It!

Fact.

Truth.

The very fact is is unless you want these golden calf worshiping politically correct raiders to give your land away to third world immigrants in the name of diversity and tolerance, you have no choice but to raise your voice and to say, "*I reject political correctness. I reject mass immigration . I reject being replaced in my own land like replaceable parts. I reject the insane notion that my neighborhoods have been enriched by the diversity which has brought violence crime poverty disease and every other undesirable characteristic in its wake .*

I reject the idea that my people are just the same as every other and have no unique value whatsoever, who moreover should like panda bears just become minorities in our own lands. I reject white guilt. I reject enforced equality affirmative action and so called tolerance which is in fact the majority happening to tolerate minorities bad actions.

I reject international country club elitists looking down their nose at me while they tell me that I have to give up everything I love for their profits. I reject the caviar socialist who wish to steal everything I love in the name of their fantasy utopia.

And I reject the idea that it is hatred to love my own people, my own land, my own way of life, my own laws and to wish to keep them, just as I reject the insane

notion that it's hatred to prefer my own kind, my own country, and my own ways over foreign kinds, countries, and ways .

I reject PC's nonsense shaming words, finding PC to be lacking in moral character, and therefore lacking in any standing, to judge me in any matter whatsoever. "

Until the normal person out there can say, these things and mean them, as well as carry through with the actions necessary, beginning with rejecting the two party phony system, we the majority will remain slaves to political correctness and neoliberalism, and therefore be nothing more than the property of the international money bag class who own the American government. It really comes down to folks do you want to be free, or do you wanna live under political correctness and the rainbow fantasy, while you are bled dry by golden calf worshiping carpetbaggers?

Wednesday, March 4, 2015

Ice and Snow: Reality Comes To Visit

We begin this tale in a remote village located in the heart of Europe during the ice age. It is fiercely cold. Organization is needed for survival. There are many small bands of people scattered, separated by glaciers and ice shelves.

One of these bands, one winter, discovered a drug called

Egalitarianism. They took it in excessive amounts. Full ideological systems were generated to justify the effects of this tragic intoxication. And intoxicated they got. Now this band of people, had formally had hierarchy, and the men were in full control of their family's within this hierarchy. The Women tended the Home. The Children were firmly under the control of both and broken to civilization.

But under the effects of Egalitarianism the absurdity of ABSOLUTE 'political equal' was born.

Where before egalitarianism all things had been decided by councils of MEN of over a certain age that had performed their duties to society alone, it was NOW found that all from first voice to last cackle had to have a 'voice' in matters large and small ... enter lesbians, sodomy, pedophilia and bestiality ... then comes the belief that nature ought to just give them all for nothing ... then ... { passes one, two, perhaps three generations at most } ... They all died.

Normal people then moved into their lands, set up Patriarchal Hierarchy, organized, and survived based on the Family units converging into villages that acted as larger units when the need arose. These people were told about the former peoples from a lone survivor and found them to be utterly mad.

Since everyone knows that , acceptance of natural

inequality and steadfast adherence to natural divisions of labor is what ensures the survival of the kind.

Wednesday, March 4, 2015

The Infection Runs Deep ...

Political correctness, has infected our society so deep, that vast sections of the GOP (Nominal Right Wing) accept its tenets, almost without question.

They deny the role of People in history, and exalt the lie of the individual, which so conveniently, runs hand in glove with their economic interests.

They deny the existence of organic people who come from a first mother and first father, needing to deny the the existence of such people, to justify the importation, of foreigners, who are used, by said GOP scalawags and Democrat carpetbaggers to undercut the organic people of the nation.

These profiteers who live in our nation but who are in fact our enemies, do all in their power to ensure that the majority of the nation, cannot unite against them, by denying the Majority any unique place or purpose and perpetually attempting to demoralize them with 'equality'.

To this end they have made common cause with the left wing communists, and embraced the ideology known as egalitarianism, which is nothing more than the communist denial of nations, people, traditions and

heritage, under new verbiage. It is the same old materialist nonsense.

It is the same belief system, whereby individuals are merely interchangeable parts and we're all the same. It is in fact, a full court press against the majority citizens of the United States of America, jointly undertaken by the left and the right funded by the big money bag internationalists, with the express stated intended purpose of undermining our majority, undermining our authority, undermining our way of life, and thus ending our unique identity by importing third world barbarians to play off against us in our own lands and thus weaken us enough to ensure the Traitors can Rule us while they destroy all we hold dear!

Therefore all majority citizens who wish to keep your majority. Who wish to keep your traditions. Wish to keep your authority over your own lands. Who wish for your children to inherit the lands your fathers gave to you. Who wish for your homes to be secure against diversity and it's riots outrages and rampages. Who wish for your jobs to be secured from the world's third world scabs and wage breakers. Who wish for your lands to remain yours and for you to remain in control of your future:

Leave the false parties, the false labels, the phoney media promoted 'leaders' which are all funded by

the plutocrats .

Unite as one majority American people, reject political correctness in all its forms, rejecting enforced diversity and tolerance, reject multiculturalism, but most of all it is time to denounce the false parties and the moneybags that sit behind them. It is time to denounce the media, the academia, and the so called consensus, that allows for this treasonous farce of a government to continue to operate in front of us.

It is time to say, " We don't want any more immigration legal or illegal, since we already have too many citizens without jobs, and frankly don't want to be 'enriched' any further by poverty. "

It is time to say , "We categorically reject importing third world people, sense when we import them we will import their third world culture with them, and that is utterly unacceptable to us. "

It is time for us to say, "We don't have to explain to anyone why it is unacceptable to us Our saying it is enough. "

It is time for us the majority American citizens to remember that we are Sovereign here and no other, and it's time for us to tell anyone who doesn't like that Fact that it is long past time for them to leave our lands; now quickly without looking back.

Monday, March 9, 2015

Where will they go?

Once a normal mono-cultural mono-ethnic patriarchal society lost its mind. Slowly in stages, this society went over to Matriarchy, egalitarianism and what they called 'beehivism'. *

They thereupon threw the vast majority of the men out of first the home and family, then the jobs, and then Urban society all together.

The motto was, "**So the Bee thus We!**"

This resulted in an Urban society based on rewarding the 'bees', which society was just barely able to function -- ironically because of the few men the women refused to make leave.

These new drones and sperm donors labored even harder, to maintain civilization than before society had lost its mind, since each had more of a work load and more demands placed upon his limited time. Their lot was to labor, be laughed at, and when they were of no more use to the Hive to be left out exposed like a left over lump of dung. **

Ends Really Really Badly as somethings are NOT options Folks.

** Going to the rural areas was simply not a 'mental option' for the Queens or drones as they has written that off long before, thinking their little concrete box was the universe. **

Meanwhile the normal men, rather than rolling up and dying off as the Queen Bees of PC had intended, instead banded together, trekked back into the rural towns and villages, made do, pooled their resources and rebuilt in the rural lands by way of hard work and making what they needed from what they could have as men have done for millennia. They simply pooled capital and labors to produce wealth from raw materials.

These Normals by the normal human interactions attracted the non lesbian reality starved motherhousewife

worthy elements from the insane pseudo society. And so these normal folks were able to form a COMMUNITY which was able to survive and thrive, based on the Natural division of Male and Female labors to ensure maximal offspring survived birth to be reared.

In short these Normals simply formed a society outside of the urban society. They went to the rural 'sewers' and there simple lived while they avoided contact with and did not openly strive with the Urban fantasy based society they simply lived, bred, and built solid communities in the areas the urban society had already forgotten about or did not concern itself with and let time do its magic upon the fantasy based 'beehive' project.

While the pseudo society eight its own guts in the urban areas the Grown of Normal Communities based on the mass of Tossed Men went on in the rural areas very little noticed by the urbanites.

There the many communities of outcasts, here and there laid to ground, and quietly lived their lives like normal people. There in the bosom of nature and its supply of raw materials that the rural areas provided, they produced food and clothing and generally produced those things they needed.

And as by *magic* the one society based on reality grew stronger, while the other based on fantasy declined.

The one with a foundation in rural nature and its supply of raw materials, that one grew strong.

There in the rural lands these outcasts of the Queen Wochild

urban psuedo society bred like rabbits, counting their children more dear to them than any of the trinkets the urban people so favored over all other things. And thus outlasted and wore down the urban society that hated them and their ways.

From this rural vantage point, from there, they watched as urban society devoured itself, from the inside. And from their based on their own hard work they outlived the unstable pseudo society that had cast them out, and moved into the rubble to rebuild.

The End-The Beginning.

(Feminism must be smashed FIRST; Then Egalitarianism-Diversity-Tolerance; Mass Immigration; then All the rest of the Rotten Lot that is PC and Modernity. Thus Restoring Sanity and Order to Our Homes, Lands, Identity, and Lives. Do Not be a drone; Be Normal.)

Tuesday, March 10, 2015

Magic is for Children not for Nations of Grown Men

The country club conservatives have this belief in magic. They believe that if you put a thing in a hat and wave a piece of paper around it can physically become another item! Yes t'is truth! They verily believe that magically a piece of paper, is able to turn a person of one nation into a person of another nation. Further they believe, that because a piece of paper says that all persons are equal that all nations of persons are equal. Therefore they reason it doesn't matter where we import new citizens from because everyone is the same. And this is a fantasy, based upon Liberal Lies.

The real fact is that no such equality exists in nature, and thus these conservatives are deluded, tools of the Egalitarians. Persons are not equal to persons, nations are not equal to nations, and therefore who from where matters as to, what results, how. Why?

Because, and this is the God's Truth, abilities are inborn, they come from descent. And mere pieces of paper, and the legalistic magic rituals cannot at any time ever make people(s) equal as DNA made them Unequal from Birth.

This is shown time and again, by different outcomes among different groups of people based largely upon the single common denominator of common origin and descent. It is simply a hardwired part of natural survival strategies playing out in groups as they are designed to by nature--or God if you wish.

This inequality categorically is not the result of racism, xenophobia, or hatred; it is in fact only the natural abilities of each separate kind playing itself out, and resulting in natural inequality, which is just the way of things in nature.

It is not subject to political pressures, it cannot be changed by applying money or resources to it; again the only thing that can happen is that the higher will be brought to the status of the lower in a vain attempt to bring up or cannot be brought up, or to shape that which will not be shaped.

PC will have you believe that tribal savages live the way they do because of racism but that is just their natural way of living. PC cannot accept this naturally unequal status.

Thus the war PC is waging against inequality is a war against nature itself. It is a war against all kinds. It is the act of the common enemy of all mankind. It surely will be this destruction of our kind, if we allowed it to continue with its mad quest for equality with third world savages.

To that end, the country club conservatives are the hewers of wood, and porters of water for the PC world order. Carrying the egalitarian logs with all the cheer of a coolie in their magical belief in the power of paper. Their insistence On using words like racism as shaming words. Their kowtowing to equality as if it is reality. All these cowardly and servile acts, facilitate the destruction of our people and our nation.

These conservatives are the equivalent of the Western roman aristocrats talking about barbarians becoming good Romans; it was a fantasy then and is a fantasy now. It destroyed the Romans then, and if followed long enough, to full enough a result, it would destroy us now.

Thus these country club conservatives, these colorblind GOP dolts, must be put to task with the rest of the PC banker golden calf worshiping crew (both D and R); for they are the face of the enemy, and work against our best interest in all of their ways. They are the enemy within and thus must be dealt with most severely else

they will betray uS all to Political Correctne\$\$ and Diver\$ity every time they get a chance.

uesday, March 17, 2015

Liberal Lies:

Here be Hypocrites!

Liberals are the ultimate hypocrites. They have a time lampooning poor whites for their supposed racism, yet the same time these caviar socialists live work and play as far from the diversity, vibrancy, and enrichment, that tolerance, diversity, and multiculturalism have brought us as they physically can place themselves.

We invite them to move themselves and their family to the poorest most diversity rich area they can find and walk the walk, while checking THEIR privilege. But, they will not as they know in their heart that this claptrap is a lie. They know that all their grandstanding about 'equality' is merely a stool from which to spit down upon others. They know it is all about them looking down the nose. They. Know.

And yet they still will lecture those who are honest about racial differences, as if they themselves do not believe in these differences. They will continue to prance about as if they are some kind of morally superior human to us poor, working, and middle class whites. They will surely miss no chance to denounce us for being leery of the minorities and their

disproportionate amount of criminality, barbarism and savagery. They will continue very much to mock us from their little well to do perch about how we hate these people for taking our jobs.

All of them pretend mightily -- even fooling themselves in some cases -- that they believe these fables about equality being absolute, and every one in every place being the same.

But the acts of these caviar socialists; their choices in places to live; the general society with which they surround themselves and their families; all belie the words which they mouth but which do they do not hold to their hearts. The lectures are nothing more than grandstanding, so that they can act superior to others morally.

Being called to task by us 'cracker people' for their malarkey way of acting really gets them going: Oh they hate us 'racists' for calling them out. (Try it and see Call them out for their Faux Adherence to PC.)

And how they wish they could silence us. But wish, want and will are not the same thing. So accordingly, until what they wish matters We will simply point out that, they choose NOT to live in the rubble of the urban areas where the entire population is 'enriching' and is 100% 'vibrant' in most cases. In point of fact they will fight to live amongst us evil 'racists' whites in the

suburbs and rural areas rather than live in the Urban Enriched Zones.

And what is more they do this by choice. Thus indicating a preference by this choice -- Seems the Left needs to Check its Choices! Seems they need to admit reality: Until then They are as We have already said the ultimate in weakling hypocrites. Too Timid to Tell the Truth, and too Weak to Matter if they did!

For More use [this link](#).

Saturday, March 21, 2015

A little secret ...

**** Looks around ****

Here is Truth: The People Make the Place into a Homeland. Places do not make People.

The Majority people of the United States of America, made the United States of America. We the living Majority People are America. Blood Draws to Blood. America is US and we are IT.

Stated Plain: Diversity is NOT a strength; 'diversity' is not our equal at building up a great nation in any way what so ever; People build places; places do not build people. This being so, Tolerating Diversity is irrational because diversity brings Poverty, Squalor, and Crime everywhere in the West it resides.

Diversity, tolerance, 'equality' are all just commie buzz words that describe NO real world items or events when

used in a praiseful manner, or that are used to cover up the True Nature of this Blight upon Our People, Nation and Culture.

Diversity is the Death of the First World, Tolerance is Timidity, Mass Immigration is an on going gang rape of our People, and Multiculture is NO Culture at all! All else is PC-Liberal-Commie Fantasy.

This is the cold stark reality of the matter. It cannot be undone by social programs or 'education' or any other human effort as it is part of hard wired biological fact. The fools can lie to themselves but some kinds are not equal to others at the task of building and maintaining a FIRST WORLD CIVILIZATION.

It matters WHO we import: First World People build First World Nations ... Barbarians build NOTHING worthy of being called a 'nation'.

Accordingly if political correctness, through mass immigration replaces the Majority First World American with Barbarians and makes them a minority among alien and competing hordes of barbarian minorities, it will keep the shell, the forms of America, but all of its life, substance, vitality, and greatness will be gone.

What one will in fact have is Detroit, Camden or Gary Indiana writ large, and frankly an example of a once great people going mad and building up their own funeral pyre.

Thus, America will become, Somalia if enough of those primitive backward persons are imported into the Midwestern heartland. It will cease to be a productive breadbasket and become a Fully Dysfunctional Basketcase,

there is no doubt about this. Reason?

Because, unequivocally: The People Build the Place in their own image.

Therefore: Somalians will rebuild SOMALIA not Sweden.

Simple really. No equality about it.

'Who' is the paramount question of history.

Any rational person must see that the obvious and foreseeable result of importing third world barbarians will be third world feuds, violence, savagery and over all barbarism here, not a 'richer' America but a

degenerate backwards third world state, here in what once was the former USA. If one conceptualizes

Northern Ireland or say 'The 40 years Wars' you are onto the truth of what this curse will be like. This is our slated future if the PC Diversity Mass Immigration Tolerance Horde get their way ...

If ...

Now ...

Unless you fancy the idea of being overran by a horde of barbarians and giving up the Land Our

Fathers Built, You must get your mind right and leave the Color Blind Plantation that keeps you tied to PC.

You must reject the false and embrace the True.

Say the Following:

We reject the false notion that Humans are mere economic beings. We affirm that natural human societies form from families and are thus built upon the duties and rights of the members of those families – or put differently, Society exists so that families can produce living offspring that will be 'Society' in the future.

We reject the liberal-PC-anarchist (communist) ideal of individuals with no loyalty, duty, and no higher morality than mere pleasure or material gain. We affirm that man finds his highest expression when he does his duty to those he owes loyalty to and when those in return do their duty to him. Duty and loyalty are the basis for all rights, not happiness, not material gain.

We affirm that We have a Unique Identity based upon Our Majority ruling this Land and that We value this identity, Majority and Land. We therefore reject the idea that we are just one among many that should 'share' this land, or that we have no right to Our Land and Our Majority.

Having affirmed the above:

We must Unite Behind Our Identity, Our Majority and Our History!

We must unite, behind our rightful Majority; we must reject becoming a purposeful minority in our own lands; we must rally behind our Identity proudly.

We must unite around those things we love!

We we must loudly proclaim that we object to our families, homes, communities being trampled, downgraded, and destroyed by barbarian out-landers.

We must and we shall unite around Our hearths, heritage, history!

We shall unite around our people, and our unique identity!

We shall unite behind Our hearths, our homes, our heritage, our history, our homeland.

We shall unite as One nation .

We shall unite.

We. Shall. Unite.

Say. It .

We. Shall. Unite.

We shall Stop PC from Displacing Us.

We shall stop PC from destroying our identity.

We shall put an end to its aiming to subvert and harm us while degrading us in our own homelands.

We shall put an end to its attempts to divide and

destroy the family, confuse the genders, as well as stop its attempts to poison our youths minds by means of indoctrination fronting as education.

We shall stop cold its attempts to break down our people morally spiritually, ethically, and destroy their false system of thought, replacing it with a morally sound ethic that is in line with OUR values, and that serves Our ends.

We shall unite as One Strong Whole Majority and push aside their false 'two party' binary, as we can surely do better.

We shall do this. Us united as One majority. We affirm, Our Minimum Demands to Be:

One people in One land under One law with One way of life living by the lights of One culture! Unitary! Strong! Whole! One! United as One Nation!

Monday, March 23, 2015

Debt Slavery Made Simple.

And the hard yet simple solution:

We in the west today, America and the UK in particular, are experiencing a long term economic downturn. Sure the pig is being dressed up, and we are being sold the idea of never ending prosperity, but that is mostly wordsmithing and spin.

The reality is that because, the volume and value of Our

currency is controlled by usurer internationalist bankers, we are being slowly bled dry, and will continue to be bleed until we stop running up and down their interest laced blade.

The problem originates with issuing the money as debt, with every unit of currency created, a corresponding debt is created which debt, is not covered by the amount issue. IE $P+I > P$. Interest plus principle is always more than the amount of money in circulation.

This situation ensures the usurers take from the population a mathematically certain amount of , their real property, real labor, and real time, given those that issued the debt in what is effectively a system whereby we pay tribute to bankers for their 'right' to issue our own money to us at interest.

The Sad Truth: Rumpelstiltskin is loaning you back your own work.

Thus by participating in their game and using their Bank(debt)notes, we all make ourselves their slaves.

The Simple yet hard solution:

Abolish the present central bank; replace with truly Public Bank that acts as the governments holder of deposits and the issuer of public currency. (See Bank of North Dakota for more.)

Then, Issue the money as a function of commerce, not credit. As Legal Tender NOT a loan. As currency not as

'debts' with interest but as public credit interest free.

(Greenbacks not gold, not petrodollars, but money based upon productive labor and productive activity.)

Now society is not held in thrall to bankers whims, but controls for good or ill its own future.

It is just that simple.

Class dismissed.

The End.

Wednesday, March 25, 2015

The Atomic Individual VS Real Flesh and Blood People!

Liberalism is a fantasy through and through:

It requires an 'atomic' man or SINGLE INDIVIDUAL as its logic premise for economics and society but there is NO society of ONE nor an economy involving a single person in nature now, nor has there ever been. There is NO 'totally free individual' nor will there ever be such a person as this.

The Atomic Individualists refrain: *But all acts by a group happen because of an individual who came down from Heaven with ALL the Rights of an Englishmen fully formed ...* (who had property, was of the 'right' station and had all the proper connections, luvvy. Why didn't the

'atomic person' have the Rights of a Roman Equities, or a Scottish Highlander Chief?)

{ And this is what you do: *Mock and cut off this gibberish: Demand PROOF that such a Person ever existed rather than merely 'posit' such a person, Or Better Yet, construct a proof that is at least as sound as their 'person with all his rights in nature' who never existed.* }

Reality's Iron Propositions to Liberalism (Rip Liberalism):

Axiom: We must continue to exist, as a group, as that is the natural imperative. (W1)

Axiom: We only exist as individuals within the bounds of groups, which exist to ensure survival of the kind. (W2)

Axiom: These groups all flow naturally from the male female gender dichotomy, the patriarchal family, which tends to result in a 'state' and as such a social state within a group to which we are born and in which we live is 'nature' to humans as there are NO natural humans who are born or live outside of a group. (W3)

These are ALL true. No debate about them

will be had.

Any thought process that says that we the group kind are secondary to any other consideration runs counter to W1 and thus is FALSE. It is also suicidal as it is the group that ensures the individuals survival ... It is that easy.

Any theories about 'atomic men' or 'natural men' that are singular in 'nature' is false, and must be rejected in its totality. The simple fact is the ALL of us alive are alive because one Male and one Female -- two people being a group -- mingled flesh and produced us.

Any idealizations about humans existing in nature sans a civic government or just living on the rocks free from all 'authority' are pure fantasy ie false; the normal status for all humans is to exist in a society that grows from the familial circle outwards to the greater state. And all of these have preexisting rules that govern duties and rights. They are not purely choices now and they never have been before, nor will they ever be such a choice in the future.

Therefore liberalism -- from Locke on to

modernity -- must be rejected by Nationalists because it proclaims the false concept that, individuals predate Nations, Nations are second to economics, and that self interest is over all, and this is counter to W1-3;

That individuals and NOT groups are the foundation of society, and again that said individuals have NO loyalty to anything outside themselves and this is counter to W1-3

And that society is a club, that can be chosen or rejected not a patrimony that one is born into and accepts on its terms, and this utterly contrary to W3.

Therefore:

No person has ever lived long in nature without SOME kind of nearby settlement or access to other human's labors ... None ... and those that do 'survive' in such a low and savage condition are mostly of the 'wolf boy' variety; barely fit to be labeled human much less living. That is basic reality.

There is NO way to 'survive' as a fully human person minus a 'collective' in nature.

Further, NO actual society has ever existed

based solely upon 'volunteerism' type ideals or idealized contracts and all communities founded upon them have in short order fallen back upon 'collectivism' ie found that leaders are needed and that social ranking based on performance is just part of reality. Families are 'collectives' with hierarchy and chains of authority -- Father rules the whole and deals with the outside world;, Mother the home and child when father is away; and the Child is ruled with the ideal that they will grow to take the gender role NATURE assigned them.

This most basic group and division of labor as well as arrangement of power and rule is normative among humans, as NO person exists that did not have a mother and a father ... and no proper family exists minus proper authority and rule ... thus Families are THE basic unit for humans NOT individuals and therefore Groups are a fact of human existence as are the consequences of groups: Taxes, call ups to defend the group and in the end dying if need be. All of this springs from the Familial Duty to Defend the Home and Hearth.

Basically to be part of a normal functioning polity sometimes one must sacrifice one's personal best good to that of the group -- it all follows from the Man's responsibility towards his own family which is NOT a choice and is a duty, the mothers duty to care for the young and home, again not a choice and the child's duty to fall into line and behave: None of this is a choice or involves any 'consent' and all attempts to 'tweak' it result in failures to a greater or lesser extent.

From all the above it can only become clear: Liberalism is pure rationalist pap. It is grounded on NO actual reality and like all fantasy must eventually fall into its foundations.

saturday, March 28, 2015

What to do with the Gated Community

Yuppies And Other Caviar Egalitarians?

Oh what a web we weave, when we set out to Deceive.

The egalitarian's purported world view is based upon the idea that all People are only individuals and all these are in some way equal. The ranks of the 'Western Elite' who preach daily about the benefits of diversity, mass immigration and the enrichment of Multicultural society, nominally embrace this view of reality,

nominally and as a political expedient. They brow beat any of the common caste worker bees that might object to 'Diversity' and insist all of us MUST benefit from Multiculture. But, folks, verily, like many false teachers they teach one thing in public and carry on along different lines in private.

If one is observant one will notice that these same people so seldom choose to be enriched by diversity or to tolerate the behavior and cultures of minorities when they have a choice in places to live, work, learn, and rear children. They avoid at all costs traveling through much less residing in 'diverse' and 'vibrant' areas. Truth be told they seem to gravitate to the Majority Straight White Areas, or they tend to live in gated communities with a minimal amount of 'diversity' or 'vibrancy'.

Keeping in mind that these vicious hypocrites are the same people, who push the hardest for mass immigration, multiculturalism, tolerance, and diversity. And in fact keep up the pretense so far as to enforce it by legal mechanisms on the lower classes of people in western society. This two face morality is par for the course among their moralizing snobby caviar socialist kind. Keeping all this in mind.

We, the Working and Middle Class Majority therefore challenge the Yuppy Gated Community Egalitarians to walk the diversity and equality walk by moving

themselves into the poorest, most enriching, least majority, most minority area they can find, and tolerating the vibrant behaviors of the local diversity. We Challenge them, to leave the gated community behind and become Enriched(tm), Diverse(R), and White-Guilt-Free(patent pending).

We Challenge them to place THEIR loved ones and property in the very schools and communities, they would foist upon us Majority citizens and to tolerate it, while remembering their White Guilt, and embracing 'Diversity' as a strength.

We challenge them to set up a professional practice or business venture there in among their equals and in that equally equally neighborhood .

We challenge them to send their wife out shop in the local neighborhood on foot unescorted so she can 'become enriched' by the locals.

And most of all We Challenge them to allow their children to be enriched local public schools, and to provide them with a chance to check their privilege.

In Fine: We challenge them to embrace the strengths and enriching qualities of multiculturalism and minority communities, that they preach about without end.

Or we demand they cease chicken-pecking the rest of us for rejecting the very same diversity they refuse to

tolerate day to day themselves!

Now we know this challenge will go unanswered except for with more cries of racism; however, ***we are baffled if all people are equal how can our proposal that you move amongst these equals be racist?***

And of course the reason for this people, is quite simply because these yuppies know that their PC egalitarian rhetoric has no basis in fact, and that in fact poor minority peoples are dangerous, criminal, barbarians who nobody in their right mind moves next to willingly. Oh they poo poo on us poor and middle class whites who are actually saying that these blacks are barbarians and that diversity is a short deal, but the very fact is the yuppies in the west are hypocritical liars, who believe the exact same in their heart of hearts.

It is telling that they revile us poor and working class whites who actually live next to diversity for wishing to be away from diversity and speaking out against political correctness, when they themselves live in areas with almost no diversity, where they have no need to tolerate multiculturalism or other barbarism.

Their actions, which speak louder than any words, prove beyond any shadow of doubt, that they only wish to make us poor and working class whites live with diversity so that they can reap the benefits both material and moral. They are in fact a form of carpetbagger and

the GOP are there scalawags, while the minorities are their hordes that are unleashed upon us to beat us into submission so that we can be more easily managed by the same Trash that fastidiously avoid being enriched! In short: These lying scum do not care for 'diversity' any more than any or sane person. They simply wish to foist diversity upon us working and middle class people, so that they can have a moral perch from which to look down upon us, on the one hand, and use the chaos diversity causes as it mugs our persons, threatens our homes, and endangers our wives and children, as an excuse to pick our pockets clean.

And I say: Sauce for the Goose is Sauce for the Gander and it is about time they got their full portion of Enrichment.

Thursday, April 16, 2015

The people who ruined themselves on purpose:

A tale of Usury, Stupidity and Greed.

Once in a faraway land, there were a people, who yearly, brought the entire value of their national worth to the great idol of the golden Calf. The entire population from the largest to the smallest, from richest to poorest, brought every single penny they had and laid it before the feet of the Calf. There it was counted by the Calf's usurious money lending priests, who would

add up the entire national worth and then lend this amount back to the people with interest added such that the amount owed was always more than the amount of worth in circulation.

Because the amount of the interest was not covered by real world goods and services, a mathematically certain proportion of people had to lose something, many everything so that all of the people could repay the loan partially, such that every year another loan had to be made, to cover the lacking portion from the year before, thus keeping the bankruptcy/poverty cycle going, every year, year on year, without ending.

And thus this people, by their loyal subservience to the usurious priests of the golden Calf, year after year brought bankruptcy, poverty, scarcity, homelessness and despair upon a mathematically certain number of their people, young and old, sick and healthy. And ensured that as a whole they would be in debt to the Calf. And this was called 'freedom'.

In a not very long time a very large number of these people, had nothing to bring to the Calf. These dispossessed and impoverished citizens, had no more illusions about the Calf and saw to it for the rapacious fraud that it in fact was. But the priests of the calf foresaw this problem and used a small amount of the ill gotten loot to divide these impoverished people and play

them off against each other. And for a long awhile this worked, though overtime the people started to see through these divide and rule games, and thus threatened the usurer's power over them.

Alarmed by the thought, of losing their lucrative annual 'trade' the priests of the Calf encouraged the plurality who still had worth to pillage, to believe that the majority of the people were becoming poorer not because of the usury of the priests, but because of the laziness, and uselessness of the impoverished masses themselves. And so these remaining few debtors with goods to pillage denounced and rounded on the masses, acting as the overseers and administrators. Working night and day to keep them in line for the Calf, as the priests of the Calf consumed every last bit of their substance and made them one with the masses in poverty bankruptcy and despair. Many of these dupes ended their days as Judas ended his -- dangling from a rope cursing the day they saw the thirty pennies of the Usurious Priests of the Calf.

And finally the day came, when none of the people had enough to pay off any of their loans, and the usurious priests owned everything. And on that day they all of them defaulted and became serfs. Bound to a never ending debt which could never be repaid, and perpetually laboring for the benefit of another group's

best interests. Forever laboring to profit another in the Lands they Once Ruled!

It was sad and it should be a lesson to others. The Lesson is that:

Any people who allows usurers to control their money, goods, commerce, and credit will end up like the people above... Bankrupted, impoverished, disenfranchised, dispossessed, enfeeble, overthrown, and serfs in the land which they once ruled.

Ask any person in the western world, for We all live under such a usurious system which is slowly turning us all into serfs, as it grinds Us All down into poverty.

Friday, April 24, 2015

The bankers bailout as equivalent to the IMF third world model

If it looks like a fraud:

The elite who we use America as a base but who have no real loyalty to America, Americans, or American values, traditions and ways, have used the IMF and World Bank to leverage many third world and small countries around the world since world war two.

The general tactic is to distribute loans that cannot be sustained, fund media at home in America and domestically in the target country that is critical of those who receive the loan and praiseful of those

that distributed the loans, then call in loans upon the little people while threatening the government would destabilization if it intervenes, as the IMF and World Bank pillaging the common people of its country.

In the bankers bailout we see the same basic model in play. We have bankers who handed out loans that were mathematically unsustainable and could not be repaid under any circumstances. These bankers then took every penny they humanly could, as well as the real property they held as collateral upon the mathematically certain default of most of the debtors. At the same time the same bankers using influence upon the government through the debt they held and chief positions manned by their loyal cadres, essentially threatened to destabilize the economy.

They then with the help of their media, and regulatory allies heaped the responsibility for the destabilization of the economy upon the government and the borrowers, rather than upon the crooked money lending system that prompted this mess in the first instance.

Lo and Behold: it worked. The proles blamed themselves and each other for living too large(14k and moving on up!). The middle class, denounced the working class on cue. The long suffering 1%,

CEO's and Off-shoring-Kings denounced all that opposed them as 'Marxists'. All had a go at 'welfare mothers'.

The Media made sure that anyone and everyone but Plutocratic Usurers, the Free Market and Wall Street were blamed for the mess.

Academia came full force for the 'bail out' ie hand over of the public credit to Vulture's perching for now on Wall Street.

And last but surely most critically importantly, the government dutifully to its pay master's whim allowed these usurers to pillage trillions of dollars from the common caste people, and then in the final act of Judas legalized it and made the citizen body as a whole responsible for paying the bill.

Tarp et al. = Protection Racket legalized post de facto by a prostitute 'congress' and rubber stamped by a puppet president.

The difference here is merely one of terminology between the effects of an IMF loan default upon a 'developing country'.

But substantively you have two instances of creditor vultures handing out credit which they knew mathematically could never be repaid to both the common citizens and government. Then they use the power this gives them over the government to force said governmental regulators and

legislators to allow them to have their way with the common people, and at the same time force the government to pay them what in effect amounts to tribute. And in the end the creditors gain control of the commoners economy and bleed them as dry as they can. Sound familiar, anyone?

Another 'stunning' similarity is that in all such instances use backroom, secretive, underhanded deals to achieve outcomes that could never be had openly. By ensuring a compliant corporate media, the bankers ensure that everyone is kept as clueless about events as possible until it is far too late to oppose or stop them.

In any instance looting by the Banking Plutocracy, is financed by the Common Majority Citizen. Yes that is right they are expected to foot the bill for their own downward economic projection IE they get to pay more to have less as they pay even more to have even less. It was not apparent to many at the time, but now the common person is starting to feel the austerity -- higher prices, lower wages, and privatization of public goods and services -- as the media tells them that the economy is 'recovering'. Ring a bell, folks?

It should as the Bankers Bailout model is the New Economy for You and your children. This low wage, low mobility,

lowed living standard model is the New Reality that is your slated future.

Monday, April 27, 2015

The liberal chickens are coming home to roost.

Who will clean up the droppings?

For decades the liberal lunatics have appeased the black masses in the urban inner city, and for decades the blacks have steadily become more violent barbarous and retrograde. (Substitute Muslim or most any brown horde here for Black and the effect is much the same.)

The liberals have for decades insisted that this is racism, patriarchy, and or other isms of various kinds. *It is the Our Fault* -- that is the short of their thoughts.

Since of course it is an axiom of their belief that no colored, gay, or nonwhite male Christian *equal* can be held equally accountable for their own failure, and that evil male white people had to have caused their problems.

When for decades it has been patently obvious that the problem is the blacks themselves, the insane social engineering experiment called welfare, and frankly the liberal do gooders who have no clue about how reality actually works. The reality is that

while white males (of the working and middle class mainly) pay for this failed experiment the politically correct subversives have ended up gaining a political 51% 'majority' voting bloc to use as a battering ram upon traditional society, morals and values.

These three factors the barbarian blacks, the idiotically contrived welfare state, and the clueless liberal white female/eunuch yuppie, have conspired to destroy America, and replace it with 2.0 version of itself that is realistically impossible. It is impossible as ALL viable societies are Patriarchal to some extent, have hierarchies and rely upon authority and respect for elders, traditions and values. Their utopian matriarchy is not in line with reality and thus must of necessity implode.

Thus, the lunatic liberals have conspired to destroy but they have no possibility of ever creating anything in the place of that which they have destroyed. And destroy they have.

We've seen this insanity let loose on American Society, since sometime in the late fifties early sixties when the subversive liberals took over the media/academia and started to enforce their perverse worldview and values upon the rest of us. It accelerated in the seventies and eighties as these

liberal egalitarian tree hugging clueless fools entered the halls of power, and began to write public policy that enforced their colorblind insane world view upon the rest of us.

It has reached a point where the brake no longer functions and the doomed train is chugging along at terminal velocity this can be shown by the fact that a communist subversive has been giving his own personal holiday; I reference of course Martin Luther king the communists subversive.

These riots and chimp outs that we see in the streets, are merely the symptoms of the internal disease, that is *political correctness, egalitarianism, enforced tolerance, and diversity.*

Those that accept these dogmatic tenets of the death pact called Modernity are sick; morally and spiritually sick. Since all of those terms in practical application mean less western white male society, and more urban intercity " culture", as well as more never ending 'new citizens' from the most alien barbarous and poor places possible.

Again all this without end until We are The Minority in Our Own Nations, and have NO power over the Nation our Fathers Built, and then we can be simply disposed of like unwanted house guests.

Verily only those with NO life and near upon death

could be so willfully careless about the survival of their kind, or the future of their children.

Now to put all this in perspective:

We tolerate these chimp outs because we are afraid to be called a word --racist – by people who are physically weak and effeminate; what does that make us exactly?

We sit around and watch our neighborhoods go to the dogs as the saying used to go, merely so that we can have trinkets and bobbles; why would anyone else respect us when we don't respect ourselves?

We allow politically correct communist subversives to diversify our nation's even though diversity means less of us in our own nations and more of foreign outlander barbarians; who can have even the most fleeting respect for such weakling people as us?

It says that we are weak, cowardly, craven, pathetic, brow-beaten, Nancy-boys that have lost the will to keep and preserve their homes, hearths, heritage.

It says loud and clear at a very very

primal visceral level that we have lost our vitality and have no will left to fight.

It says that we are pathetic tamed broken imitations of our once great ancestors that made such rabble as these invaders and traitorous Judas-goats tremble in terror.

And this is why the blacks riot whenever they feel like it. This is why the Mexicans invade our lands with impunity. This is why every form of minority has us the majority lawful rulers of this nation afraid to say Boo our own homes. This is why a tiny minority of sodomites and other disgusting people have forced themselves upon us.

It is because we don't respect ourselves enough, or trust in any thing like higher values enough to stand up against political correctness tolerance diversity and so call equality.

We lack the courage to tell the people who push it to push off and stay out.

We do nothing to fight for our ways, or to keep our lands.

The Liberal poison has killed the vitality in the breast of our people and we are now dying. This death cult called PC with its dogmas of equality, tolerance, diversity and mass immigration, is the

faith of this decadent age. And it produces only Death. We have made a pact with death, and thus we are dying. It is because we have spiritually died inside, that these people are running riot over our body as it rots.

And thus the chickens are home roosting in force.

Tuesday, April 28, 2015

White Guilt Enables Thug Culture

The Thugs you see looting burning and killing on TV do all they do because of WHITE GUILT! And it is madness squared! We are suppose to feel guilty because the minorities live better than they could ever live without us? No I won't. Since even the very idea is ridiculous.

The idea that us Whites should feel guilty because minority thugs bully us, kill us, rape us, steal from us, and otherwise pillage, loot and rob us, is hateful and absurd. I refuse to draw that water or hew that wood! I decline to be the whipping boy for PC and Multiculturalism's failure to deal with reality.

Thugs act like thugs, then they get dead. Then other thugs burn, loot, rape, kill, and otherwise cause mayhem and I am suppose to feel bad?

No way, it is not happening for you. That is again hateful and only a weak person would even think to go

down that path!

Thursday, April 30, 2015

Attempting to pacify the unreasonable is expecting the irrational.

Read that again: ***Attempting to pacify the unreasonable is expecting the irrational.***

The chaos in Baltimore is a symptom of the majority American population's inner spiritual weakness. It's a manifestation of their self doubt. It is an expression of their apathetic and indolent worldview. Which worldview centers around trinkets and sports games.

Burning, Looting, Murder, Destruction and Chaos: Meanwhile mindlessly like slaves, the same majority mass labors away day and night to pay taxes which support the very chaos which threatens to consume their society, and destroy everything they hold dear -- they pay for ghettos, mass immigration, diversity feminism and political correctness.

Thus by their own hand is the chaos enabled to spread, without end, day after day, and the worker slave drones work day after day to pay to fund more chaos. They work to their own doom. Blindly and loyally.

It is utter madness. It is a once great people literally burning the funeral pyre of their nation

one city at a time. Fire, looting, pillaging, and barbarism eat away at the foundations of their civilization, and the drone slaves simply keep working away, while the masters continue lying to the slaves and themselves insisting everything is 100% OK.

It is national schizophrenia. It can be nothing else but a form of insanity. For what rational person can look at these ghettos and the rioting looting and pillaging that happens down there, and wish to claim equality with such as those? The fact is that even in cities where blacks control everything the ghetto blacks blame YT for all their woes. And the media encourages this view, so do the academics, and the uptown yuppie liberals --all of which are full of self hating people, whose actions directly will

lead to the end of our great society and people.

This is my analysis of our national psyche on these riots.

The fact is is that barbarism cannot be appeased through weakness, since the primitive man knows that what matters is strength and power not right and rationality -- those only have application after one is strong and has the power to impose ones values.

Savagery cannot be tamed by means of surrender --

for savagery knows no compromise.

Riots cannot be tempered down by means of bribes since all such payments in time have a way of turning into tribute been based on weakness as they are – and those who pay tribute are subject vassal peoples.

These being true. And the blacks and other minorities being barbarian savages who riot quite often.

It follows that we cannot buy them off; we cannot give them little bits of power here and there; nor can compromise with them; without subjecting ourselves to their whims and losing power over our own lands.

The loss of control of our own lands is the prelude of a people who are disappearing from history.

Thus barbarism must be called barbarism.

Savagery must be called savagery. They must be confronted and checked. This behavior must be met with punishments not rewards. With big sticks and not carrots. With spine and not with supplication. We are rightful rulers of these lands and we have no reason to compromise or bandy about terms with these barbarous savages.

Anything else is abdication of our right to rule our own lands – leads us back to the fact that attempting to pacify the unreasonable is expecting

the rational.

Friday, May 1, 2015

Reject and be rejected

....

or embrace and be embraced: It is simple.

The nationalist movement in North America and in the west more generally is failing dismally. This cannot be denied by any honest observer. The center and right are in full retreat across the entire West. This too is a fact. Tradition is being routed. The family is in collapse. Order itself is coming undone. And yet the nominal Nationalists by and large cannot even have a conversation over fish and bread with the very nations they purport to lead! It would be comic if the hour was not quite so late and the need not quite so pressing.

One of the main reasons among several for this failure is the arrogant highhanded attitude of the movement itself towards the common people. The (vast majority of the partisans of the) movement openly, call the common people, sheep, slaves and serfs on the one hand, but on the other castigates them for not loving and following “the movement's” (IE their own) eccentric and contradictory belief systems fully and without question.

In this regard the movement is more of a

spontaneous extemporaneous cult than a well thought out mass movement, and it is this 'goonish' public display coupled with their open contempt for the common people that ensures their ongoing failure. The inability to provide meaningful answers to the day to day questions in life, twinned with the elitist contempt for the masses: this only ensures failure.

Thesis.

Therefore it follows that for nationalist movements to begin to succeed they must bring on a large segment of the common people to their beliefs.

However for this to happen they must formulate their beliefs such that they conform to common experience, and they must also be internally sensible and non-contradictory.

And further since belief informs action, the acts of the Nationalists must be in line with the goals of those principles.

Antithesis.

Therefore the most sensible way forward would be to formulate NEW Principles that openly embrace the common people from the family level on up to the nation which is after all a family of families.

These new principals must be presented in the nature of civic-social-economic ideals. To be guidelines upon which to base the outcome of

actions social political and economic. Morality Matters. Uniformity of Belief is Crucial.

In short these new principles that will replace the hodgepodge of gibberish that Nationalism presents as 'facts, as well as answer all of the big questions in the people's lives, while lending themselves to flexibility and general applicability. In this way nationalism will go from being hated, and being internally confused, to being well founded upon correct principles and thereupon will find itself a proper loyal base amongst the population. The Nationalist themselves will also go from being buffoons play acting at being 'nobles' to being more or less normal people who do WORK in the SERVICE of their FOLK.

But all of this begins with the nationalist movement purging those elements from the past which have no application in the future; and coming down off the mountain to meet the people in the middle, like proper leaders of Men.

Synthesis.

They shall have to journey mentally and spiritually from being highhanded lords, to being proper servants of their people. For the highest nobility is service, and all proper right to rule is based upon the duty to do good for those ruled. This must be the internal light that guides the actions of

Nationalism -- The Common Good over Self Interests.

If nationalism externalizes this by (lawful legal, yet useful and 'good') actions, this good will, coupled to proper action based upon right understanding, will in and of itself work to draw to Nationalism the very masses that have scorned them to this point. Life builds upon life, and good upon good.

If nationalism plays the role of the well meaning elder brother, or even paternal father, who has his people's interest at heart then the nation will embrace them and return this affection. As you do so you are judged, is it not so?

If the nationalist speak in terms that people understand, then the masses will comprehend. An adult must find the language to put difficult concepts to those less mature than them, or they are poor stewards of the people.

If they act and live humbly, dutifully, and do what must be done selflessly then people will in time elevate them to do their duty. Since all that 'will to power' are 100% unfit to wield power.

If they lead their own lives' in ways that bring reward and a betterment of, their own families and the to the lives of the commons, then they will have proven themselves to be worthy of their peoples adoration. For who is most worthy of his country's

love that he who has made his country strong and who makes his country most strong but he heals them body and soul?

The nationalist movement would do well to remember that Man to Man relations are far more powerful than any money, or economics or any other factor. Like draws to like and blood to blood. It is the fact that Nationalism acknowledge these relations, as beginning in the family and expanding out to the greater nation that sets True Nationalism based upon proper first principles apart from liberalism, and communism and all twentieth century out modeled belief systems.

Tuesday, May 12, 2015

The Threat is already here

Inside Our Very Homes! No walls can save us now!

We hear an awful lot about the 'threat' from Isis, Islam and the rest of the third world lot. They are NOT the actual threat at all, my dear fellow citizens. No, in fact the true threat is our OWN moral emasculation into post-modern relativism. The subversion of our homes by the feminist harpies. The debasement of the voting franchise by allowing the most degenerate and morally inferior an equal say to those with wisdom and moral fiber. It is an absurdity upon its very face; and it fails because failure is inherent in the formula.

Multicultural is NO culture. Mass Immigration is an invasion by any other name. The PC Regime and its attendants are the threats. Islam, Feminism, sodomite empowerment and the rest of the decline of the West are merely symptoms of this internal affliction, brought on by Liberalism's individualist fantasies.

The Fact Is That Men of Action could Materially Address The entire 'Islamic (PC) Problem' as such:
1.) Seal Borders and thus Trap them INSIDE. then round them up for further disposition. In this action a call will be made to the Loyal Son's of the Soil to come to the Aid of the Nation. Only particular demographics will be appealed to since NOT all are equally Loyal to the Soil. This is all meant to be one action with the purpose of establishing the manpower base needed to carry out the other points.

2.) Deport Islamics and Outlaw Islam. Those that will not take this offer will be the gist for (4). Those that offer any resistance will be dealt with severely.
3.) Declare all Muslims and their supporters (particularly the media and academic pinkos) enemies of the state and proclaim them to be OUTSIDE legal protection. Encourage Local Unregulated Disposition of Matters in Anyway favorable to those involved. Any 'protests', looting,

rioting or other actions by supporters of barbarism will be met with precise and exact responses that will ensure there is no fifth column threat to our nation and folk.

4.) Then vigorously apply public and cruel punishments to those that are found to be in hiding that are met out without appeal or mercy. This will ensure that a proper information conduit between the population and rulers is supplied -- for without good information, sound action is not possible.

5.) Self-Deportation would be the watch word, after the first 'round'. After which is only necessary to stymie the courts by passing a law removing from their jurisdiction the power to try anyone for any of the above and establishing LOCAL tribunals manned by the SAME people who purged our Nation of the Islamic/PC/Tolerance threat to try themselves.

This is basically what the Spanish did to get rid of the Muslims all those years ago -- and it worked! Harm, Punish and Push Out -- this is the basic formula for making another group LEAVE your lands.

Any Nancy man nonsense about rights, and 'rule of law(yers)' will result in Muslims flooding into our lands and destroying our way of life.

(To anyone that harps about 'our values' 'Our values' are not worth keeping if they result in us living under a Caliphate.)

All of the above is 100% prevented by the current system and paradigm but all of the above is 100% possible in the given paradigm if that paradigm is inverted upon its own head.

Allow me to explain.

The daft system we live under that is importing the barbarism, is controlled nominally at the polls by even more daft females that fear the effects of barbarism -- to the extent the media has not 'sanitized' their wee minds.

It really comes down to the fact that at some point the Islamics and other third world barbarians are going to chimp a chimp too far, and spook the White women in the ivory towers and media (who are the brains behind PC soft communism such as they are) real good.

These will then become Harpy the Harridan and demand action from Whimper the Eunuch-Paycheck-Provider who was formerly known as the White Man and Head of Household, against the problems that same PC enablers brought on themselves. The above 5 points may seem extreme even to some 'far right' types (what ever that media mamba means); however, they will be

PERFECTLY acceptable to the harpies in the time of the Great Chimp Jihad -- girls are only 'fair' in fiction. In real life, if you are outside their little circle, you are dog-meat.

The harpies will become afraid as Order decays and danger threatens their persons. They will clamor at the useless liberal eunuchs, but what can such pathetic creatures really do in the grand scheme of things? They will go first to this faction of 'men' try to mitigate the damage and ensure they can take back control once the crisis abates. But this will not work to restore order as these men in name only creatures are weak and pathetic.

Then at last when things are really starting to slide in the fires of Chaos the Harpies will DEMAND that Men (not people but MALES born with a penis and the correct chromosomes) of Action take action, and these men will demand a Free Hand in dealing with the issues at hand. These men will act and then onto the next phrase which is simply to assume power -- this is the classic decay into imperial model.

Islam and the Colored Hordes will act the part of the barbarian, and the Harpies will play the part of the degenerate population that demands security and the rest.

Wait. The harpies themselves will be Our lever out

of PC -- and Islam will be the Fulcrum. PC as such will not survive this transformation.

Sunday, May 17, 2015

The Problem with PC

Its theories are grand and its propositions deep, but they lack just one thing to make them complete --

The real issue with PC and its ally theories is that they are predicated upon fantasy notions about magical individuals who are completely 'equal' -- no such device exists.

The entire value system of the modernist collection of allowed beliefs are premised upon an object that simply does not exist-- the perfect individual with NO ties to anyone else and NO duty to anyone but himself, who is also perfectly equal to all other individuals each and every one.

They require what is impossible and thus are NOT logically possible and what is not possible is not soundly used as a premise -- it must result in a false result. The Failure is inherent in the unsound premises. A theory must be possible to be sound.

The modernist individualist fantasy is not possible because ALL people alive are the result of TWO people mixing flesh and thus ALL people require a group to exist -- no perfect individual has ever existed or will ever exist.

This is the first, only and best objection that ANY Nationalist, traditionalist, or other anti-modernist can make to all materialist, individualists, hedonists, and/or modernist dogmas -- liberalism, communism, feminism being just several among the herd.

A consistent nationalism must have the central belief that national groups are the vehicle of history. It must firmly adhere to the ideal that what is best for the Whole People is Best over All -- self interest must FIRMLY and openly be denounced as greed and perversion of the better instincts of the kind in open manly defiance of the wrong minded materialist nonsense about happiness.

A solidly based Nationalism must reject the communist and liberal explanations of both nations and individuals as being inadequate and untrue. In both Communism and Liberalism you just sort of magically have individuals who have 'economic' purpose from nothing -- this is NOT how it actually occurs in nature's realm.

In Nature's Realm families -- Man and Women bonding pairs headed by the man -- create children and this natural order requires that the Man is head and NO other. The man as head and provider works to provide for the women and child. The woman stays with the child and home fire, keeping the home and children in order when the man is gone. The children are raised by mother until they are a certain age then if they are male

they go with father. But when there are choices to be made by and for the family FATHER makes them as this is nature's proper order.

The family like the nation state has an economic function in such as a proper economy is concerned SOLELY with the feeding, clothing, and housing of the kind to the end that more of the kind may be produced and those already here can be strong and well founded. The First Family is the First Economic, Social, Political Unit and serves as the measure of all the others.

It has a social function as it serves as the means to ensure that the children learn the way's of their own people as the RIGHT and ONLY way. They are essentially tamed to civilization and endowed with culture from the font that is their family.

And it has a political function as its Unequal distribution of rights and duties is the model for ALL well founded stable societies.

The First Family grows over time into clan, tribe (insert steps here) until it becomes a Nation State. It is Patriarchal, Hierarchical and being based upon familial relations Paternal.

Thus Nationalism must state plainly that nation's are born of a first family -- a first father and a first mother (at least ideally) - - and are thus a family of families. And that families are Exactly One thing: A Man and

Women living together for the purpose of continuing the kind, where the Fraternal power is simply preponderant over the family, society, the economy and politics utterly and by design.

To repeat, in the natural order of things:

Families exist for the good of all as One Unitary Whole. Families exist because of the Natural Gender Differences and the need to continue the kind. Family's the male and female bonding pair, exist so that living offspring who will become an integral component of a family can be produced, nurtured, educated in the ways of their people, and thereby ensuring that the history, heritage, and homeland of the nation are preserved. The Family is the engine that produces the Folk. The Family Order is the Social Order in miniature. The family is Patriarchal, Hierarchical, and based upon respect for Authority with the Man at its head. It is based upon the unequal distribution of duties and rights between males and females, with the purpose that children are produced to ensure the kind is continued. The Family acts as the standard by which all else is judged.

There is no family of one. There is no nation of one.

And in nature no 'individual' exists for more than 20 years. Thus liberalism and Marxism's obsession with individuals is ill founded, because individuals only exist as a member of a larger family grouping who itself is a

member of a larger social grouping, the group is the permanent structure the 'person' just the replacement parts. The People a body and the person a cell.

There is NO economic order that only involves one person. And it is only when we have a family that any talk of economics' has any applicability at all.

And it is only once we have proper hierarchy and order that we have families who are properly ordered --the family and the state being a mirror image of each other, the one being a microcosm of the other -- with the father at their head, the mother at the hearth and the children well behaved, there is no such thing as gender equality.

This is a Marxist liberal lie, based on a political fantasy.

Men are meant to rule and that deal with those things outside of the home; women are meant to rule the home; and children are meant to be ruled and to accept

instruction from both the male and female parent who are their authority figures. This is the only stable natural normal arrangement for the family. It is the only proper ordering of power and delegated duties between the genders, and the adults and children. Anything else is utopian politically correct subversive modernity.

True the liberals, Marxists and feminists will try that nonsense about 'hate' * waves away with swipe of hand

*but the reality is that We are simply aware that One will be the Head and NO others. It is just that simple:

genders are NOT social constructs they are BIOLOGY and they have NOT evolved, they do not experience 'progress' ... All of that is fantasy.

The fact is that as the family as 'progressed' towards the welfare single mother model our society has collapsed. And thus we have come full circle to the make pretend and utterly reckless nature of all the modernist dogmas. They attempt to reject reality in favor of theory and that in the end is the problem that will ensure the failure of PC and all its minion dogma's. Reality will not be denied by theory and that is a problem for PC but not for Thee.

Sunday, May 24, 2015

***Nationalism from the Rubble of Liberalism
Cometh Forth!***

An Outline of WHO, What and How:(this has been expanded as part of **the Organic Society Series**. Thank you, we appreciate your support.)

A strong stable society is based upon strong families, who are based around the male and female lifelong bonding pair. Our pseudo society has effectively destroyed this base, by means of feminism, sodomy, the destruction of traditional morality, and with legally enforced no fault divorce. This destruction of our society, has left an awful lot of men, in the rubble. These men, are

bound to pay for a family who has no loyalty to them. These men are legally in effect serfs. These men are the most obvious first demographic that nationalists in the West should appeal to, for these men have no illusions about the system's benevolence nor do they believe in any of its lies.

These men are simply waiting in the soup kitchens, underneath bridges, sleeping in their cars, for a glimmer of hope, for a light to guide their way. Essentially they are waiting to find new purpose, so that they can do what men do and that is to build the basis for social and political organization, by means of their economic cooperation organization. *If this*

sounds complex but what it means is that men naturally work together to create value which value is then used as the basis for social and politic order thus the Men's

economic efforts are the basis for social and political stability and society, just as the stable family is the basis for the man's ability to work and build value effectively. So in effect nationalists must go to these men and become their extended family.

Then from this will flow the natural productive forces which come from people cooperating to a common end, if this family

is giving even the most nominal organization, and understands that hierarchy and discipline are essential to any large scale organization affecting its long-term goals.

Once nationalists have this family, drawn together from the outcasts of modernity then, they will need to organize to consolidate and to conceptualize a long-term plan(s).

Organization is important because it teaches large groups of people how to work together for common interests. There are many different forms of organizations available different forms of charities nonprofits, for profit corporations, single proprietorship businesses, and a host of others, but the essential element of all of them is that there is a planning principle, which is able to save capital for the enterprise to use later upon long-term goals.

For nationalists I would posit that a worthy goal that these men could save towards, would be to purchase rural and suburban lands that are unwanted or run down, move the new family there and then worked to build them up.

This would allow their new family's to learn to work together and to learn to submerge their personal interest in the common cause. This work would also allow the family to produce wealth which could be exchanged or traded with the local

population, in such a way as to gain goodwill with them and show that nationalist care about them and their interests. Or it could be used to provide charitable relief to them again to show by actions the Nationalist intent for the commons. The Goal will be to house, feed and cloth all the family members; make money; create capital; generate good will among the locals; and live successful lives.

Once the family the nationalist family, has established itself, on at least one parcel of land and is doing economically and socially well then I would advise creating other corporate enterprises to expand its functional reach and to allow the family the room to grow it will need in order to become a great Nation.

First is a Land Management Corporation to mutually manage the 'families' holdings and to assign various family members their parcel to work. The LMC will own the families holdings in total but members will posses and use them. *From Many One.*

The Second (set of two) to function as a local market (Farmers market) and as a local regulatory agency (Producers cooperative) this would allow for the family and for the local people to learn that their work and effort is the basis for all economic

value.

The Third a credit union, which would be capitalized by the labors of the family and the local people. This credit union organization would allow them, them being all the people who worked in this area, to fully capitalize upon the fruits of their own labor. It would allow them to invest in their own future, in the future of their children, and in the future of the community. In effect it would allow them to be free of the international market and the International Bankers.

The fourth being a charitable nonprofit designed to help others while spreading the message by example not empty words.

The fifth would be a political society with the goal of securing control of both parties at a local level and all non partisan offices available.

Sixth a media corporation. It is essential to have control of Our own message from print to pronouncement. Nationalists cannot rely upon the internationalist media.

Seventh an educational fund. The youth's education is the future.

After all of the above has been established, now the family -- who started as unwanted outcasts and has been's -- has a family of family's, in a functioning organic local community, who take care of their

own economic/banking system, their own social order, and are well on their way to having full political power over their own destiny. The key is the first group of men becoming family who then work to become family toward the locals in their area of operations. The men will find women and have children, raise them to have respect for the values that allowed all this to happen and from this follows all the rest.

***From the Rubble cometh Forth the Family
to Found a Great Nation!***

Monday, June 1, 2015

In the Pools:

Foolish Fear Facilitates Fatal Fixation upon Falsity.

There was once a man who suddenly found himself adrift upon an alien shore. He knew not how, or what brought him forth, why or by what means were equally mysterious to this man.

As if we was reborn: He was once here and then he was there. No past, no future, nothing but there.

The perpetual now of nothingness shattered by the crude realities of the world.

Bewildered and blinded by the light, this man was utterly, naked, ignorant, afraid and alone, but he found a cave in which to reside. As he climbed to this cave he saw more of the island, noting the oases and the plentiful food and water about them,

but also noting *there might be some danger about* – on this his only day light trip – and these sights and sounds reenforced his deep seated fears of this new land of which he was wholly clueless. He could not deal with the fullness of his new reality – it was beyond his depth to stand up to fear, and boldly take the course of action, and thus he retreated into the dark cave, to await the night, which was blissfully free of stimuli.

In that cave he sat fearful of all the sights and sounds around him, unsure, but he knew that fear aside he needed the water and food, this he had seen could be had only at the oases scattered about the island. He resolved to be seen by nothing and to see nothing so he only went to the pools after dark on the bright moons of each month.

The light he declared his enemy and true sight was replaced with 'sights' cast upon the dark filament of the night. He resolved that if he would, could not see it, he could deny its threat to his person.

He went down that first night and heard the nighttime noises. He went to the nearest oasis. The sounds he was certainly sure that those were demons. His ears heard things all around; Demons everywhere, as he picked the fruits and gourds he survived upon, he was this first night and every even ever after afraid of the sounds in the night,

demons every one.

But it was not only fruits and gourds he needed, so then as he had his full of fruits, he approached the pool as the moon reflected its pale light across the surface, and as he leaned down to get his drink ... in the depths ... He saw IT.

The horrible thing, that stared back up out of the water – this dark and foul being. It was he was absolutely convinced the Devil ... the source of all evil's that afflicted him, chief of all the demons and the cause of his plight in this alien, dark, sad, land. He recoiled noting as he reached for the water, as forward he went, so the devil reached, it came, at him. By experiment it was found the moon should be allowed to set, the light keep from behind one, and then the Devil would not see him at the water's edge.

And so it went.

The man hiding in his cave, existing but not living, only resolved to venture forth once a moon or at most two from his dark sanctuary. Always fearful of the bumps and noises in the night, his demons, keyed in terror to each and every sound in the night as he lingered about getting his provisions; but in his heart of hearts it was the Devil in all the pools of water he dreaded most – yes it had been found it was in ALL the pools as the demons were

at all the oases.

He had found to his terror and dismay that in those pools, in each and every one -- there in every drop of moon lite water lurked, this horrible and evil devil that always peered back at him as he went to drink and would nearly every time ALMOST get him as he reached for the water in his thirst.

Those demons were terrible, and had to be dealt with by stealth but the Devil in all the Pools, was always waiting and keep the man from his rightful use of the water. The terrible chief of his afflictions that keep him in his cave and restricted his use of the water and food.

It was everywhere, the man went, with him at all the pools always reaching back to destroy and engulf the man least he tarry about the pools too long or at the wrong time or in the wrong way!

It came to pass that the creature became more wretched looking, more savage, more deadly, more alien, as the moons passed – the man knew not how many rapidly losing tract of such concerns.

The demons they could be overcome to a point, but the Devil could not, would not be brought low. He feared it, he hated it, he clawed at and yelled into and even attacked the water furiously ... and yet the Devil it was always there looking back up at him, each and every new moon, in the still of the water,

did it lurk.

And so it went this terrible and disfigured existence among the dark, with its demons and Devil, until this man's life was spent in hiding from the demons and devils on the Island came to a dreadful end ... This man, he died one night as he staggered to the pool, barely alive, and not quite sane he saw the Devil one last time, but this time he did not recoil but went face down in the pool to the Devil's own arms; yet NO Devil was there to meet him in death?

How Can this Be? This Devil – It was only a moon light reflection of his own fears, and weakness. It had existence only in the mental gymnastics of this man's cerebral processes. It was a nightmare given form and substance by his own faulty perceptions of reality. This man having rejected the light was subject to the falsity and errors of the darkness. Fully bound by his own foolish beliefs and actions. That is the fact of it.

The tragedy is that he only but had to come out ONCE in the day and seen that the pools only reflect and do not now and did not then, contain a single thing except fish and clean water.

**The Moral: Foolish Fear Facilitates Fatality
Fixation upon Falsity.**

Wednesday, June 10, 2015

GOP Leftist Way Travelers

GOP Leftist Way Travelers,

The GOP media inspired world view was custom crafted like a product. It is a coupling of capitalism, Marxism and Freud. It is a tool of the elite. It is utterly liberal in all ways. Nothing about it is 'conservative' and all beliefs its base have about being a 'conservative force' are deluded.

ALL of its objective features tend toward more and more individualism facilitated by capitalist market forces regulated in a more or less Marxist-lite manner, with Politically Correct ie Cultural Marxist values being promoted by ALL 'major' parties, groups, associations and the like, to include the media, and all of this is mixed with a bizarre dollop of Freud's oddities as its inheritance from the so called soft or social sciences. This world view is custom crafted to destroy the west. It is meant to give the Fem-fag-minority brigade victory over Us. It is designed to ensure the defeat of Traditionalist populist and nationalist forces by internationalism using its two false 'arms' or parties which are themselves relics from another time and place.

I say Reject it en toto, since those that embrace it embrace the inevitable loss of homes, hearths, and heritage. And for what? For a babble? Are we the Indian

tribes to be lured for trinkets? Should happily exchange our heritage for 'diversity' and barbarism? The system is kept in place by the PC 'cult' of equality which has instilled fear of key words like 'racist', 'homophobe', and the like among the commons. In effect they have by edict and without ANY LEGAL POWER WHAT SO EVER 'banned' certain words from the lexicon as if they are the authority to what we should be saying or no.

So let me set it right:

Almost all the "ism" and "obias" are pseudo-words coined by COMMUNISTS or Freudian Fruitcakes, whose work was paid for by Wall Street investor types for the final purpose of flooding the first world with third world people and thus to balkanize its population so as to ensure control -- diversity means LESS

WHITES and more coloreds, minorities and the rest:

Fact. Nobody will ever say: Boy we need more rednecks here; it is too damn Cambodian. They had best bet Their bottom dollar on that fact!

These rich traitors that fund this internal displacement/Moist brainwashing are also 'Cadillac socialists' who will never see the effects of their treason to the nation, and so who can claim it as good -- so long as they are winning. Otherwise they run to government buy some laws and then keep on winning.

Now that takes up back to the GOP way travelers who PAY the taxes and do the military call up that defends this rotten system ... so the Way Travelers are SO deluded they 'fight' PC by paying its way and fighting its battles!

In effect the GOP is Wall Street, which also is the Dems ... All One Party ... and you are NOT invited ... Though you will be paying the cultural bill.

Now deal with that 'pals' of PC. * Hugs and Kisses* Sincerely,

Reality Called and it wants its Second Party.

Friday, June 12, 2015

Freely Freed From Freedom.

T'is only free until it hurts a minority.

I am so glad we live in a free society where we can freely express our opinions about race, nation, and the realities of things about us. It is good that we unlike those evil 'closed societies' – you know those societies in which terrible tyrants and authoritarians force one by legal decree and by social force to follow a party line or else -- that we can freely without penalty express our heartfelt opinions openly like adults.

Otherwise in a closed society we might have a media that takes sides against the Majority based upon an ideological narrative that makes the Majority wrong and all minorities innocent and pure by default. With no

dissenting voices allowed, can you imagine?

Otherwise we might have closed campuses upon which ONLY one point of view is allowed and that is to be the one that again is against tradition and the majorities interests without exception. Again imagine if we did not have our freedoms keeping this from happening?

Otherwise, we might end up with a close loop two party system that is 100% in lockstep with the media and academics against the majority and who actively work against us in our face while daring us to object. One shudders what one would do if Freedom was not working overtime to keep this from happening here.

Otherwise we just may end up with thousands of single soccer-mom squads that hunt down and hound out all dissent from the job, home and social environment acting as the lance for all the above, like they do in those communist and fascist countries. Fancy that?

Otherwise People could even start being fired from jobs for having the wrong opinions; yes if we were not free this just might start happening. Hardly imaginable right?

Otherwise people might find that they have to toe to party line or they are carted off to diversity and sensitivity training. Could never happen here, can I get an amen?

Otherwise, people might find that they cannot say or even at times express thinking about those things the

authorities have placed outside the limits drawn for such as them or they will be non-personed by the media, and even to a large extend their family and friends. I know it is really hard to imagine isn't it?

Otherwise ... Unthinkable?

Boy it is good we defeated those evil closed societies

.... Imagine if we had all the above ...

One shudders to even think about it.

Friday, June 19, 2015

What is a Nation?

Seems like an easy question why do some, many really, nationalists have such a hard time with this simple question we wonder?

We have a very very simple answer: A nation is a family of families which have homes, hearths, and heritages.

These combine over time by natural increase to become a People, who have a commonality of language and ways, a history which is shared by them and a unique culture that binds them. This people then form up a Nation which ensures to them access to land upon which to gain a livelihood, and thus a life, and a state, which acts to bring law, order and justice inside the circle of the people and as the administrative machinery to keep out those that would harm the integral wholeness of the Family which underlays the entire structure.

Saturday, July 11, 2015

The flag goes down; THE FLAG Goes Back Up; The Circle Continues unbroken!

The most basic Question:

Is the Liberal push to destroy and besmirch the Battle Flag and White History in the Southern USA a win or loss for Folkish Nationalism and the other loyal right wing and center elements among the Son's of the Soil?

Unequivocally it is a Win. A double win. It will awaken the long slumbering crackers and help to heal the divide between *rebs* and *yankees* that still inhibits effective national cooperation among right thinking majority people.

It will start by awakening the rural poor chucks from Dixie to the Pacific -- who are largely displaced midwest and southern crackers at any rate -- to the fact that they are Public Enemy #1 of the New American Rainbowtopia.

The pot has gotten too hot and the frogs they are jumping. These frogs are not just any old frogs though, they are the sleeping giant who has the potential to destroy PC and the modern world, smash it like fly they can any time they decide to make their will a reality -- like a fly.

Put simply: the poor and middle class Whites hold the

Center of the Continent; control ALL the productive farm land (or can SEIZE it at a whim); have all the skills needed to build or destroy a modern civilization; and are the ONLY true Folk except for the Cajuns and French Canadians on the North American Continent ... all that was lacking was MOTIVATION to free ourselves from this monstrosity called Multicult and PC what with its phoney love, tolerance and deadly diversity.

Well now Pharaoh wants more bricks from his He ... Majority, um Sla ... er, no taxpayers ... And soon our Moses, he will be a coming ... and then it will be all about '**Let My People Go.**' (See Book of Numbers 33:52 and the Book of Joshua for more about that subject.)

The liberals and commies coming for the Battle Flag with the GOP acting the part of PIMP and enablers; the open in Our face Hatred for YT especially our women and children whom the barbarian never seem to grow tired of victimizing; the colored crime more generally; and the Housing Ruling that will force the ghetto barbarians and their visceral hatred for and criminality upon the suburbs, these will almost surely be the FIRE under The YT Folks Backside that gets Billy and Jeb up and riled, but they will NOT be alone. It is one thing to TALK about 'equality' and another to have your schools

and neighborhoods 'enriched' by Muslim savages, or negro thugs.

We wager that once the burbs get a good sized dose of 'equality', and that ever 'enriching' diversity that the middle class folks will rather be HELPING to organize the working class majority loyal folks against the modern slave plantation called PC/Multicult. The TV's lies about how much better it is to be 'diverse' only last until you live with DIE-versity. Then the scales fall off the eyes -- and once that happens the middle class majority will look for allies and they ONLY people they have are the working class of their own KIND ... as everyone else HATES them. Finally the reality will be presented to the clueless burbs ... and they will have a 'meeting of the minds' with the working class.

Once the Trailer parks and Suburbs put aside their petty differences and work together ... PC's days are Numbered. They. Are. Counting. Down. The objective fact is that the liberal-commie-sodomites have set the table and are busy baking the meal ...

You can already see it at the flag protests: Upper Middle Class folks surely organized the meetings but they invited EVERYONE that was LOYAL to attend and 'sing along' ... (and remember Southern Whites mostly work, and if 200 could be there IN THE DAY on a work day -- there are TENS OF THOUSANDS of silent

supporters waiting in the wings.)

And about that singing thing -- which gives the Soul Wings as it were.

When you see Southerns Singing songs like the 'Can the Circle Be Unbroken' in a CSA officers uniform -- they are FIGHTING MAD -- See that song is sort of a birth and funeral sort of song ... so they are singing about their dead kin, themselves and those that will come after them. That is the essence of Folk -- a circle that transcends the now and connects one to past and future equally.

I foresee the folkish nature of the rural Southerner Whites spreading as the other 'Yankee' poor Whites start to identify with the battle flag and it takes on the entirely new meaning of 'US WHITES VS YOU OTHERS'. Once that breach is healed -- the 'reb vs yankee' tiff -- then there is NO force on Earth that can hold us in bondage to PC or continue to force Diversity upon us any longer. (Fact is that MANY of us folks in the Far West and Mid West are of the SAME exact Blood Decent as the folks in the Deep Rural South -- it is STUPID for us to fight out a 175 year old tiff that was NOT our tiff even then -- let the Rich fight the Rich man's battles and let the Rest of Us Loyal Folks band together for the fight, Aye?)

Thus all in all and by and by, this premature push to

eradicate our heritage, invade our homes, and kill the fires in our hearths, is long term a massive win for those of us that reject modernity's absurdities, multiculturalism's lies and the insane idea that mixing with barbarian low iq primitives enriches us in any way at all.

This time of uncertainty, where new lines are being drawn upon and old issues being put to rest is just the moment it takes to realize that one is in fact nearly outside the walls of the prison house that has held one for so long against one's will -- it is the disbelief in the freedom that awaits in times of good grace. It is really doubt in the ability of our side to win. And yet Win We Shall

Tuesday, July 28, 2015

Attention to Cuckservatives

Now hear this:

You might be a PUNK running scared to keep your status in the PC world ... But us Working Class folks WE DON'T care about your 'values' IE the values the media promotes and see clearly that Jeb = Hillary = USA becomes a Third World Nation of Brown Trash = USA destroyed.

Why? Race is more real than ideals. Race is as real as Your Face!

One is BORN into a race but the rest is by and large

LEARNED using the POTENTIAL given to one at birth in their DNA and the CULTURAL history of a GIVEN people in a given place. That is reality.

All that cuckservative nonsense about 'we all could be equal' is PATHETIC loser speak gibberish. It is pure fantasy having NO reality at all.

One (race) is based upon MATERIAL REALITY and the other (PC egalitarian mojo about rights) upon feelings about what reality OUGHT to be.

Ideals do not make brown hordes into Nations of White Liberals and 'melting' with the servants will ONLY exterminate our bloodlines TO NO GAIN AT ALL -- save the gabbering nonsense about feelings and 'rights' as that is CUCKSERVATISM blowing liberalism in an ally!

Groups are the engine of history and if you BREED YOURS to the level of the Congo or Gautamala (same average IQ of about 70) ... you are finish historically speaking.

Thus you know you are committed 'cuckservative' or just a garden variety sodomite atheist commie, hard to tell them apart at times, if you even CARE about the Commie left's 'waycism' gibberish.

Essentially if you even believe in the idea of 'racism' you are running their water. It runs hand in hand with 'white guilt' and a host of other insanity.

We LOL in your face ... you sound like an hysterical women, get a grip you limp wristed sissy. Stop appeasing those that will eventually destroy your kind and its entire history.

'Racism' is just the Natural GOOD and normal preference for your BIRTH GROUP over outsiders, in so much as the use of the GROUPS territory and resources are concerned ... It is Healthy and Normal to exclude OUTSIDERS and to ensure they stay out. It is GOOD to prefer your own over others and to not even bother acting like it should or could be otherwise. Only weak fools even deny these facts or attempt to defend them as if they are 'bad' and need defended from the LOONEY LEFTS litany of insanity.

'Racism' and its natural corollary Nationalism make for a STRONG unitary united people that value themselves above others and who will NOT abase themselves before 'diversity' ...

Therefore what the Left call Racism is the way back to being STRONG and to uniting against the Horde that is consuming our land and shitting out Detroit.

Diversity is WEAKNESS ... PC liberalism is a Death Pact with Sodomy!

Monday, August 31, 2015

National Mindedness or Self Centeredness:

all the difference between a Nation and a Country

Club.

We in the West are being swamped by Third World Mass Immigration of Barbarian Hordes. The Unique character of our people is being mixed away in some INSANE scheme to bring 'human equality' when in fact NO such 'humanity' exists -- Humanity is the Third World and PC folks gang raping the West to death in the name of Tolerance, Equality and Diversity. 'Humanity' as in ALL people everywhere being equally dear to anyone is PURE Fantasy. It is a purposeful built lie that supports other lies built to support the nonsense that is modern 'scientific' egalitarianism IE the on going Western Assisted Suicide Death Pact with the alien, foreign, vile and dangerous Barbarians, we are told 'enrich' us.

This whole utterly senseless phenomena is driven by a alliance of the Party Bigs on Both the Right and Left -- the Right gets cheap labor with which to run the American Citizen down to third world status ideally and the Left gets its vaunted 'diversity' with which to destroy our Unique Identity and make us and the rest of the world into equally dull lifeless PC-bots. One gets our pennies and the other is taking our Past, Present and Posterity!

That is the long and the short of it. Those opposed to Mass Immigration, legal, illegal or otherwise -- since it

is being replaced like so many parts in a machine that we object to not lawyers quibbles! -- must go beyond the two false parties and their nonsense 'platforms'. They must learn not to see it as 'left' and 'right', those are just mind games the system plays to Divide Imperium but, merely NATIONAL MINDED and SELF CENTERED IE Loyal Folks and Treason Goats. The Nationally Minded, must eventually network and then combine efforts to form many decentralized and obscure clubs, organizations, associations etc. of true Majority Americans ONLY (exclude people without regard to lawyer games), who want to live with other majority Americans, do business with them, keep their majority over their nation, and concentrate numbers in areas to maximize political control by those who live this way of life -- if the PC lawyers sue ... Give them ASH if they win your real property HIDE all that can be hidden and turn over NOTHING willingly to them. Basically you defy them. And force them to work double extra hard for every single penny of blood money. Make them strain hard for that Judas penny. Since the Lawyer is STEALING from you using the Color Of Law ... there is NO moral obligation to give way to the pretensions of a thief. And since the 'law' is controlled by folks that want to destroy our way of life ... well you know.

This must be done upon the principle that it is better to suffer now personally than to bring the entire group sorrow later.

The Self Centered Oppose the PC regime only because it does not put Judas pennies in their own personal pockets. They are opportunists breed under the amoral PC regime; fully for sale and not to be trusted under any circumstance. Our Political, industrial and spiritual 'leaders' sadly mostly fall into this camp of less than men.

They will go over to the Bigs if offered the 20 Pennies ...

Contrasted to this are the Real American Citizens, us fly over people, We are A Nation. Not a business, not a place to be happy, not anything else. Our Land, our Identity, our Lives are in a very real sense ONE. We are not all identical but the sum of our persons makes the patch quilt that is 'America' and sans us there is only the land mass called North America because Our Nation animated, created and sustained the Country called America; we are its soul and without us the corpse must die in short order.

We see ourselves as families, communities, circles of friends and neighbors banding together to help and provide for one another.

We are a People. Living and with a destiny and history,

and we do not assent to our Lands, Identity and Pride in our achievements being taken from us by anyone what so ever!

This land is OUR land, it is filled with OUR people. We are NOT for sale. We are NOT a Club you join by paying a fee in DC.

The National Minded folks are exactly squarely and openly where I plant my flag and will make my stand. The rest can go to the Devil their father, and be away from me and mine. Since they are the only faction that supports what I believe, it follows that they are the only faction that I support in return.

National Mindedness is the way to Nationalism proper.

Questions every person who supports the Organic Society should know

We have been working on a new and expanded edition of the Organic Theory of Society. The newer edition has a prologue that lays out OUR views as to how we arrived here, and what here is. The goes into the Theory itself which is primarily about family and what needs to be done to support The Family Group. Then goes into 'What is to be done' in Chapter 4. And then has some appendices of which this is the last but not least. The PDF links at the Blog Posts and Pages for the Theory point to the New PDF but the MP3s and text is dated.

Please refer to PDF. Thank You. [193 page pdf clean link](#). A real Plan that has an actual chance of success. We welcome constructive input and feedback.

Appendix C: Questions every person who supports the Organic Society should know – a Q and A to be used as a means to spread the ideas contained here in to those not yet acquainted with the theory.

Who? What? When? Where? Why? How?

These are the paramount questions.

The Votives of the Organic Society must be able to answer,” Who? What? Why? Nations Matter?,” on the fly in a calm and reasonable manner.

We must have answers to the questions that present themselves to the task. We must know the questions to ask and the correct answers so that we can know our purpose, our mission, and understand correctly the parameters under which we conduct our persons, family, households, communities, economy, and politics to the best ends of the Organic Society as a whole and thus to our best interest's as parts.

The questions and answers will serve both the learned and ill learned. For the learned

they shall act as a means to educate the ill informed and keep their own zeal sharp. For the ill informed they shall act as a light in the darkness that shall guide them to understanding and a place of learning, such that they too can become a candle lighting flames in the darkness spreading the message of hope to those that had none.

To the Q and A:

I.

Family:

What is a family? A family is a Father, Mother and Child who share a Home, Hearth and Heritage.

Who makes up a family? The Father, Mother and their children.

Where does a family live? In a Home.

When is a family complete? When it passes on its heritage around its hearth in said home.

Why do families exist? To continue the kind.

How does a family fit into society as a whole? It is the model upon which the rest is to be judged. The well being of the family is the measure of the whole as the health of the cells is the measure of the bodies health.

What are a Father, Mother, And Child? The

Provider, the Preserver, and the Potential of the Family unit.

Home: *What is a home?* The Wall about the Family that keeps their hearth and heritage safe inside, such that child can be safely keep by the Mother and Father against Nature's ravages.

Hearth: *What is a hearth?* It is the place where the meals are cooked, eaten and the gathering place of the family more generally. *Why is this valuable to a family?* It ensures that affection holds them together such that petty emotional issues do not divide them against their whole best interests.

Heritage: *What is heritage?* It is the 'way of the ancestors' handed down to you from antiquity and hoary with age. *Where does it come?* From the actions of families around hearths generation upon generation.

What does it do? Provides a basis for understanding who is in and who is out of the family circle.

It also provides the basis for the long term continuation of the values and morals of the family units in society, without which moral continuity there can be no stable social

organic order.

Why is it important? A family must have a definite wall around it both emotionally and physically, and thus the heritage acts as the house to the family's group mind as it were, ensuring that those out of its embrace are less trusted than those inside.

II.

People:

What are a people? A people are a group of families, who have a commonality of living area and lifestyles, a shared History and a uniting Culture. The Families are the unit that makes up the People.

Thus each people is as unique as the collection of families which make it up, and will have its own character and traits.

Who makes up a people? Families acting as parts of functioning organic communities make up the people.

Where does a people live? In a community under a common law, and with a common way of life, united by a binding living culture.

When is a people complete? When the families that comprise it are strong.

Why do peoples exist? To ensure that each among the families will have the greatest

possible chance at survival in the world and thus the greatest chance of being of use to themselves, their families, and the people more generally.

How does a people relate to the family and society as a whole? The family is the cell, the Nation-State the people erect are the skin and mind, the people are the bones, organs and soul of the whole body politic.

What is a commonality? It is the product of many families sharing their heritage and living space over time.

What is a History? This is the result of families in a community sharing their experiences and being bound as one by them.

What is a Culture? The means a people uses to express their values and morals in the context of their community's commonality and history.

I & II:

Values of the Family and People:

What values hold the organic people and family together? These values are Honesty, Frugality, Dedication, and Respect.

What and why: Honesty, Frugality, Dedication, Respect?

Honesty because it is only when each and

trust each others word that a people can have internal harmony and good will.

Frugality as a people that is not wasteful will not come to want.

Dedication as a people that will not give up shall not know defeat.

And respect as without proper due given to ones elders and leaders there is no community at all.

III.

Nation:

Who makes a nation? A unique people, living on a land with livelihoods.

What is a nation? It is the means the People use to defend their internal well being such that each is able to provide for his family home such that the whole people can be strong.

Why does this people establish the nation? The People establish a nation to gather to themselves the fruits of acting toward the common good and to ensure the commons works toward their interest in a reciprocal manner.

When is a nation inside its proper sphere? When it tends to the whole while not doing harm to the parts.

When it functions to ensure each his just place to live, each their price for their labors, and to each their just due of the life and livelihoods of the whole people in proportion to their merit.

Where does a Nation exist? In the hearts and minds of the People, Communities and Families that give the Nation animation by the care for it they hold in their hearts.

What is Land, Livelihood, and life and why do they matter to who, for what, when and where? A land is the material base upon which a people live, the entirety of the resources available to them from which to produce the things needed for life.

A livelihood is the means each uses to produce those things needed for life such that their labor will honestly contribute to the whole and make their own family strong at the same time.

And life is the chain that bind the past, the present and the future into one timeless now that gives to us our sense of our place in the tapestry of creation.

IV.

State:

Who forms a state? A people acting both

inside and outside their circle which the state acts to hold intact.

What is the purpose? To act as the head to the popular national body. To ensure Law Order and Justice inside the organic whole and to ensure no wrong comes from without.

Upon what basis is this authority grounded? Upon the Patriarchal authority of each man over his own home and family.

Is there any other sound foundation for the state? No.

When will the state best do its function in the Organic Society? When it is founded upon the will of the men as One Sovereign, when the best of the men are promoted based on merit and when all have a minimal say in War, Peace, Tax and all the grand affairs of state that effect each and every household and community in the state's national domain.

What are Law, Order and Justice? Why do they matter, to whom, for what, when, and where? These are the benefits the state brings to the National Popular whole and they matter to all, old, young, mother, father and child. They provide for safe homes, hearths and heritage and ensure the

commonality, history and culture are keep at the center of the People's civic world. They are a blanket that gives to the land and those in it the ability to conduct lawful business in freedom and with assurance of just and fair dealings upon regular rules known to all.

How does the state communicate its will to the governed? By means of Law which are the rules under which all must conduct their deals private and public.

What does the application of law to the public and the adsorption of it into the hearts privately do for the popular nation? Provide order so that life, livelihoods, and land might be best enjoyed and most advantageously pursued by all.

What would one call this status of the State providing lawful order? Justice. Such a state will ensure each his just place – home – just price – livelihoods – and just due – law, as a moral duty that lays about mere desire to escape punishment.

If the state must choose between profits and Justice which is primary? Justice as no amount of profits will buy one back honor and honesty sold for ambition. Justice ensures each has what is due to him and

without this the trust in each other needed to have an organic society dies.

V:

National-State:

What is the National State? Who makes up its foundation? The People acting as earthly sovereign. They do so in one way or another, which varies from each people to the next, such that their collective history and culture might be passed on whole and complete, and also that they might conduct their life's in peace and good order as best they are able and inclined.

VI:

National-state Virtues:

What values hold the organic Nation and state together as one and ensure they remain one with the People? These are loyalty, duty, courage, and honor.

What and why: Loyalty, Duty, Courage, Honor? Loyalty ensures that each man, women and child will do their duty to their home, community, and the nation state as best they are able and to the level required of their station. Duty is the sense that one is required to serve a greater good than mere self and that this good is the family, the

People and the National-state. Courage is required such that each might face the particular challenges they are assigned with a cool mind and a calm heart. And honor ensures that each has a sense of their place and rank in the greater family of families that is the National-state.

VII:

Popular National-State:

Who? What? Where? When? Why?

How? The Popular National-state is simple the families acting as a people who have erected the proper nation and state to fit their character and needs, singularly and as a whole. It can be seen as the fully autonomous whole as viewed from the outside. Much as the family are the whole to the National-state who make up the people who then form the national-state which taken as a whole gives as yet again the Popular National-state which again is the whole to the parts. The universe in which the people, family and individual operate in nature and the whole lens by which they see the events of things.

VIII:

Other Questions that have No logical place in the above hierarchy of units in the social

economic political order:

Who shall lead? Leadership is an extension of the father's authority over his home.

Therefore of those fathers those that are able shall be promoted based upon the basis of 'service is the greatest duty' with merit and skill being the determining factors, generally.

Why would they want to lead? Because leadership is a duty to the People as a whole, their family as a part and to themselves as a unity. Those that have the ability have the duty to loyalty and with courage perform service to the whole folk, this includes leadership as much as labor or keeping a home. Those that do this duty well shall be accorded honors and given responsibility to act as the father acts for his home and family. Leadership is exactly this a responsibility and not an opportunity.

When and where shall leaders be chosen how? When they are needed, at the place chosen by the adult tax paying men of military age, and by what means these men shall fix by law.

Why are tax, fatherhood, and call up required for the men to have a vote? Because if those that vote are not those that pay, fight and will

miss time with their beloved, then those that vote will become reckless with the treasure, blood, and affairs of those that give all to defend the whole. Those rooted in the community with a stake in the outcome must be those that have final say.

With this a person now has a reasonable set of answers to many of the typical questions which will be asked and to what we consider the core ideas of the Theory of the Organic Society and its practical operations as envisioned by us.

The Core Idea is that the Common Good of each Family, Community and thus the Whole Nation must come before ANY selfish gain, benefit or other consideration.

Thursday, October 22, 2015

Why?

Why does the White Majority have to play by the MLK PC inclusive play book? What advantage do we gain by becoming more like Mexico or India or those other inferior hell hole countries? In what exact way does diversity make us stronger compared to say AMERICA ca 1965? Why do these enriching elements always bring

POVERTY SQUALOR and VIOLENCE? Why is it that the most diverse places are always the most violent and authoritarian?

It is time to chose -- the PEOPLE make the PLACE!

White Americans made the USA and the others make Calcuttas, Mexico Cities and Detroits out of the swaths of the USA they infest -- There is NO equality about the matter. Importing more of them will logically lead to more ghettos, squalor, and over all barbarism.

How is this suppose to be a strength? Why should this be celebrated as some advantage when it is surely fatal to the Majority People?

'Racism' is for racially Cucked middle class sorts -- we not only won't cower when called such silly commie insults we will LAUGH in your face and LOL at your 'triggers' ... OMG ...Pow, just Pow.

Tuesday, October 27, 2015

Our Strength is OUR IDENTITY!

Diversity is our strength? How many times have we all heard this line of nonsense? One time is too many times!

Here is reality: Diversity is expensive, dangerous, and brings Zero Advantage to the Historical First World Nation of Peoples. It simply is a sink hole that cost money hand over fist, shames us with bs about guilt and at the same time is robbing our history, and future as we

give it control over our present.

It is shameful for this once Great People to cower before names like 'racist' when race is really real, and it really matters being all the difference between Germany and Ghana. It is really that simple.

'Racism' is pure COMMIE talk from the same parasites and culture destroyers that cooked up Tolerance, Diversity, and the insane concept of Mass Immigration as the means of atoning for White Guilt.

White Guilt and the fear of being called 'racist' and other names by the media, academic and bobbled headed legions of SJW are the engine that power mass immigration, and allow 'diversity' to run riot over our culture, people, history and material interests in the now!

What strength is there in being a cowering weakling that cucks to foreign hordes and allows them to rape your lands, life, and your livelihoods? What exact strength is this?

None. None, at all. That is the exact right, and truthful answer. Diversity is Doom with an 'I'; We are Doomed if we keep 'Diversity. Our Strength is our OUR IDENTITY! That is our true Strength.

Tuesday, October 27, 2015

Could we stop?

Can we not?

It is quite heartening, to see the beginnings of the revival of the western people in response to the invasion of their lands by foreign alien hordes. It brings great joy, to my being to see the people of the west stirring against the politically correct multicultural experiment which has went so woefully awry.

The politically correct establishment in response to this stirring of the people, has doubled down on its racist narrative, as well as on its white guilt routine. The media is almost hysterical and the Social Justice Warriors are clutching by instinct when anyone right of center so much as speaks. Good.

We are of the opinion that the time for these weak feeling based games, are at an end, because the politically correct establishment has endangered the people's lives, their homes and their children by these latest actions of willful recklessness. They will start to more and more play their games alone while the normal people who can be salvaged from the wreckage organize anew.

But not so fast ...

The people rise against an invasion, by savage hordes of foreign outlander persons, and the governments of the west stand to beat the people down, and hold them down, so that the invasion force of the enemy may do maximal damage to their national identity, homes,

hearth, and heritage.

This is treason by any name.

The treason the establishment is uniform and pervasive, with the cucks on the right, and the communists on the left, all paid for by the golden calf in the center.

They act as a team against the evil (socially constructed) White Majority every where they operate AKA in every Western Nation, using, White Guilt, Political Correctness, Multiculture, Tolerance, Diversity and Mass Immigration to force destruction upon the Majority.

The Left we are just going to write off, but the Nominal Right pretends to care about the White Majority while it CUCKS to equality, sodomy, pc and the rest with racial cuckdom at the top of the list.

And fact is that most folks think that:

This Cucking on the nominal GOP right about 'one human race' nonsense is getting tiring. They see it as selling out to the Left -- and more and more they are seeing the Big Money Golden Calf behind the whole operation.

So could we stop pretending that our eyes are lying? Really?

The fact is that Americans -- Real Pre 1964

Americans and their BLOOD kin -- are upset about

immigration because it is from BARBARIAN third world nations who are Foreign to our ways and give us NOTHING in return, but genetically dumber citizens. This is not a strength at all. We would not be upset if they were Germans or Whites of any kind. That is reality. This is because those People are the BLOOD relatives of the Actual Americans that built this once Great Nation. 'Racism' is pure COMMIE talk that CUCKOLDS cuck for the Gold Calf ... Anyone with a mind knows that race is real; that which one is the majority is matters very very much; and that keeping OURS the Dominate Power in North America is the end game. There is ZERO advantage for WHITE America in becoming part of a great PC melting pot. That is ALL fantasy nonsense predicated upon false concepts about equality. Period. Sane People accept these realities and do not feel guilty about them. The rest worship their own death in the form of equality and diversity. We ask the sane folks: Could We stop and get off this ride?

Wednesday, October 28, 2015

A proper National-State

A proper National-State is on the other hand the

Expression of the commons basic character.

Liberal Modernity assumes 'equality' while the Organic Society is predicated upon the natural and truly UNIQUE history and character of each and every people, and thus unlike liberalism we have NO dogmatic assertions to make about this or that particular, administrative forms or procedures.

We do not assume that there is ONE universal good form of government as we reject the idea of there being one universal 'humanity'. What is good for ours is good for Us and Us alone.

Be this how it may, in the Western World the county and department system is mixed with a municipality system, which are established by long useage as the base unit of the political system.

This is a small excerpt for the larger tract -- The Organic Theory of Society, (the link below) which attempts to answer the larger questions of:

Where do nations come from?

Who makes a nation?

What is a nation?

How to keep and restore a nation?

Why Nations matter?

Who? A family makes a nation.

What? A nation is a family of families.

How? By acting like a proper family, and banding

together for the common interest over selfish gain!
Why? Because we all have a family and we all need others to live a proper life.

Where and When? Here and Now.

<https://drive.google.com/uc?export=download&id=0B3zfTMw10IXTVjlESk9hWTE2Snc> 193 page pdf clean link. A real legal lawful doable Plan to really be free of PC. A plan that has an actual chance of success. The PDF is far from polished, we are NOT an academic, and if you see obvious errors please do point out the page and suggested correction, this would help forward the ball.

At any rate:

Check out the rest of our blog. Particularly see the post called Summary on the right of the front page to get idea of our general position about most things.

Feel free to comment but keep it on topic and 'up beat'. Name calling and negativity will not be tolerated. We have enough doom and gloom for our entire Realm, thank you.

Friday, October 30, 2015

Some Thoughts on Government in an Organic Society

Still under work, input now can affect the final product.

The ideal government is NOT fixed based

upon rigid 'rules' or 'laws' there being NO such fixed points in natural reality. But is instead based upon the character of the People at hand. Each is unique and thus they erect a unique, society, economy, and then polity that reflects their whole and integral personage as one National-State. Our sense is that in the Anglo-Sphere and perhaps much of Western Europe that something like the Swiss Landerser, Icelandic Thang, or even New England Townhall system is not unnatural to the people's temperaments nor unwieldy to their main need which is to ensure strong stable families so as to ensure control over territory in which to raise the children of those families into the culture, history and general common existence of the People.

In any event no matter what the mechanics of power in the social order, there will be hierarchy because men are NOT functionally equal. In the ideal state the society is tuned such that 'honor' and 'service' are one. United in the common mind such that 'station' and 'rank' imply duty to the commonality in the same manner that a Father has duties to his wife and children, so does each and everyone

have duties to the People in proportion to his ability to perform service. The diagram at the right visually outlines this.

The ideal is that the Working Class are the base of the Organic Society. They are the solid foundations and their integral strength is what holds up the rest of the construction. This must be respected and at times action taken to repair and reinforce this base.

From this starting point, those with a bit more ability go up a step but while they do in fact have more rewards, which is just, they also have more loyalty and service expected from them to those both above and below them.

The 'upper class' or the ruling elite, have the same basic concept applied to them and have again more rewards but are expected to ensure that those they rule over are given justice, and allowed the means to prosper.

The exact ends used are frankly not very important. Just so that the fundamentals that underlay it are solid the rest will work itself out to the general well being of the WHOLE and this will tend over time to work to the general advantage of the parts.

What is important is WHAT basis the state is

founded upon. Liberal States are just occupational forces used by the oligarchy to thumb down the commons.

A proper National-State is on the other hand the Expression of the commons basic character. Liberal Modernity assumes 'equality' while the Organic Society is predicated upon the natural and truly UNIQUE history and character of each and every people, and thus unlike liberalism we have NO dogmatic assertions to make about this or that particular, administrative forms or procedures.

We do not assume that there is ONE universal good form of government as we reject the idea of there being one universal 'humanity'. What is good for ours is good for Us and Us alone.

Be this how it may, in the Western World the county and department system is mixed with a municipality system, which are established by long usage as the base unit of the political system.

These should in any functional system ideally be kept as the 'units' of the larger polity much as the family is treated as the unit of the people, for social and political purposes.

The reason for keeping this or that form here and there is to ensure the least amount of sharp break from the past, and to ensure the most amount of familiarity with the new system from the outset.

At the left is our basic outline of authority and power. The People are the base of the polity and the source from which all sovereign power rightfully derives.

Their well being is the highest law.

The People through the natural relations that form families, and communities diffuse themselves into what can be called counties or districts if you will.

These are the primary political unit, as this will be the unit that will have purview of the local business, production and economy that is vital to the organic societies functioning.

First Principles:

Ideas are the central force in human history, not matter, not modes of production, which are only the material upon and the means by which human ideals ie will operate in reality. Human need generates a will, which puts labor to work upon raw materials with capital, to produce wealth.

Thus Men make tools; tools do not men. Tools make money; and both serve Men.

Men band together by nature. Man is as Aristotle says, 'the political animal'. It is his nature to form combinations for the purpose of ensuring general survival of the kind.

They do not choose to do so, it is not a compact or 'voluntary', since in real time each and every person is born into a family group and from there becomes a member of other groups, which form up into groups of groups that have internal hierarchies, in all European societies.

The People are the Sovereignty. The people are both a states foundation and its animating spirit.

Their collective world view is its world view, and in the end their consent is the permission it has to act. Hence the state's existence is predicated upon the continued support and input of those governed. The People are the polity. They are sovereign and the highest earthy judge of all matters political -- *God is however Highest Magistrate and 'ruler' over ALL*. The People can in theory assign this to any number of combinations of offices or persons, but they still remain the base of the pyramid, which is society. Life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness are meaningless 'rights' without, a corresponding

right to livelihood, hearth and substance to thus ensure 'life' against the vicissitudes of reality.

Thus the ideal is to ensure as general an ownership of land; and/or ownership stakes in capital ventures by the masses which will provide the nation's labor; as may be achieved to ensure the meaningful application of the above 'rights' to human life and not incidentally a more generally diffusion of wealth thereby. Thus in the Organic Society every other consideration will be subject and secondary to the Well-being of the Organic Whole, which whole will provide the root that feeds the branches in their parts. It is not an 'either' 'or' issue.

The means to this generally good end is Law. Law is the will of the nation. Law will be clearly worded, and made to be internally consistent. Law is supreme within its domain, but should be limited to the least amount of domain that will keep general good order and ensure the conditions outlined above, such that the ambitions and avarice of the parts are kept in line with the General Good. Generally less layering equals more justice to the many and less legalism by the few, and the less room that judges have to insert their opinions into the operations of law, the

better. We have seen that this is a particular odious form of corruption.

No special law is valid, nor shall any unwritten law be enforced. A law not enacted properly has no effect, and is NO law at all.

Equality before the law, means ONLY that NO persons get special privileges at law and everyone gets a minimum standard of treatment before magistrates. Nothing else at all.

Nor should it ever be taken to mean that any legal being is equal to a living man.

Any act contrary to, or unsupported law by any governmental agent or employee is tyranny. All acts without power of Law are tyrannical at their inception. *Any state official that acts without the positive sanction of law is a tyrant and may be resisted with deadly force by all citizens.*

Any person that attempts to enforce tyranny by what ever means forfeits his life. There being only ONE punishment for the attempted overthrow of the Law: Death.

Tyranny is NEVER lawful nor just, all may kill a tyrant. No one is bound to the will of a tyrant. No Tyrannical act has the power or sanction of law. Citizens shall simply dispose of criminals, who may be stopped by any citizen with any amount

of forced needed to protect both his own person and the general common good. No citizen is liable for a crime in stopping criminal acts. The word of two citizens in good standing shall be enough to prove the action just.

Men make weapons to defend their interest in both their own things and in the general order about them as such: No law outlawing the keeping of private infantry weapons is to have effect.

No Corporate Being is or can be a citizen, and thus NO such being has RIGHTS.

This being cannot vote and cannot be called up to defend the polity so to give it equality with those that can and will is obscene. Corporations are creations of the state which is itself a creation of living men, who are created in the image of the living God. Corporate beings have ONLY privileges.

Corporations must be loyal to the national interest. It simply makes no sense to allow enemies of the nation to function from within our country with our blessing and support.

Voting and Taxation/Call-up: These should be tied together in so much as those that do not pay in, nor risk life and limb, should not have a say in

how monies are paid out, this is just. These are the two primary duties. ALL full citizens shall pay at least some nominal tax AND risk life to qualify for full citizenship. Any male citizen that refuses his call up duty will pay DOUBLE tax, and lose his voting franchise. No service, NO say!

Females will not be subject to call up, nor shall they vote, but they also will be exempt from legal duty to the state – jury duty, most criminal and civil law -- such that their time can be properly dedicated to the Home, Hearth, and Child.

Females that are not married to a man will be subject to tax at the rate of males that refuse call up, and shall be 'encouraged' by other legal restrictions to do their duty to the kind in the home. Liberal Modernity will perish at all levels.

Duty and Right: These in union with justice are the foundation of all good human ordering and just such ordering is the basis for human society.

Rights without Duties to keep their exercise within decent bounds bring chaos and anarchy, with all the waste attendant there upon. But on the other side of the coin duty without right is merely slavery with flowery terms attached to the matter, a form of serfdom if you will.

All Rights carry with themselves a Duty to exercise them in a manner that is just and morally defensible. Duty is the key to right. Thus no person that rejects duty can act in a manner which is morally defensible and just. And as such the state and its citizens have no reason to act as such toward them. Hence those that reject duty do not have rights that will be respected by the People as valid and having force.

Given the above I propose the following :

As regards:

The People: Initiatives, Referendums, Recalls and Plebiscites, need put into place to ensure at all levels of government are the servant and not the master of the People -- as defined above -- whose will it represents and whose agent it is in fact at all times. ***We want a government of the People, by the People and for the People, who will be defined as all male adults that pay tax and do call up, in the new order of things.*** The simple fact is the rot begins at the bottom in our system. Our localities are corrupt, the states even more so and the fed is beyond gone. They are corrupt because they know that once the every other yearly show at differences is over it will be back to the same old back room deals, and shady

activities, with NO effective means of the voting citizens to check their actions. If the country council or mayor, and all the rest on up, could be simply VOTED OUT like they were voted in, and this was fairly easily done, these folks would be far more amendable to public inclination, and far less likely to engage in corrupt and or unpopular practices. Thus the healing would start at the bottom and work its way up. This would also be good in that it would instill the practice of banding together to peacefully debate and otherwise engage in civic activity in the exercise of their sovereignty. Politicians and the administrative class generally need to remember right good and well that they hold office and public trust, and for that matter any station in life, at the leave of free men, who can and will freely take that trust back with impunity, as is their right.

Parties: The only thing more openly controlled, than a two party state that does not allow any sort of national or any meaningful state plebiscite on matters of nation/regional impart, is a one party state, with an openly Leninist system. The unofficial two party system is in dire need of being dismantled, and any advantage or control

over elections and candidates eliminated by means of positive legislation. In their place I would like to see only individuals running on platforms that they will be bound to keep if selected by the people.

Voting: If you do not do call up and do not pay at least the nominal minimum tax you will not vote. Voting days and times will henceforth be uniform across all jurisdictions, and all voting days will be a paid holiday so that working citizens have time to exercise their franchise. Really though there is NO reason that voting cannot be done on the fly. We have the network technology to allow people in the Hindu Kush to vote if need be, so all the silly technical arguments against popular direct voting are rubbish, pure and simple.

The Law: Standardized legal procedure and practice across all jurisdictions Common Law will be put to bed and Stasis Dare will NO longer exist. What was ruled before will be of NO consequence now. A Codified Civil Law will be the order of the day. The People and Congress -- which Congress will be thoroughly under the control of the people by means of recall and plebiscite -- and NOT judges will make law; judges will merely rule on the application of

particular laws to particular citizens, and then sentence them to the proscribed punishment.

The States: These are anachronisms, and at the very least require their laws and administrative codes normalized by introducing uniform legal codes, procedures, criminal codes, regulations.

They should be kept as congressional voting districts and administrative districts, but have NO existence beyond this. Their governors will be appointed from the center and there will be no legislatures. All legislation will come from the Congress.

The Congress: The House-- Needs to be expanded to four times its current number and all members need to be voted in proportionately in the House by 'state' voting districts, with any party that can get 15% of any district's electorate eligible. The Senate – four senators with all being elected by direct election by administrative district formally known as states. This expanded Congress should be the center of the new state and the *prima inter pares* among governmental bodies, and all laws will be passed by it, subject to veto by the electorate, in the name of the People and Congress.

President: Needs abolished and replaced with a

collegiate office subordinate to the Congress, all of the current executive offices will be put at the disposition of congress and the people, which will alter, abolish or reform, them as needed.

Courts: The court will be a strictly junior partner in government. They will be subject to recall just like any other public official. The House will nominate them and the Senate will either confirm or reject them, subject to the final approval of the People at large.

Central Banks: There is no action that these parasitic bodies performs that the body politic cannot perform for itself. If the nation can charter a bank to lend itself money..it can skip the bank and simply lend itself money. If the nation can give a bank power to issue legal tender at interest thus facilitating bond sales and debt, then the nation can issue legal tender, on its own accounts without interest and no inherent debt attached.

Thus I move that the treasury simply issue debt free notes that function in much the same manner BUT that are issued without interest and without bonds bearing interest backing them, but that are backed SOLELY by the productive capacity of the nation as a whole. Moreover I mover that the international investors bond -- ALL OF THEM --

be defaulted upon and any properties they may hold within the United States be forfeit to the Treasury to be sold at free open public auction for public profit. I can see no reason to allow foreigners and traitors to keep ill gotten loot.

Army/Police: will be under the command of the new congress. It shall be manned by the citizen body who shall serve in rotating reimbursed 4 month call ups from 18 to 58 years of age. It shall be composed so that no unit is based near its home nor has a majority of persons from any state or locality. The Officers to include upper ranking NCOs shall be the only professional corps of career soldiers in the state, and shall serve from 16 until 70 . There number shall be limited to 50,000 to be chosen based upon ability alone, and they be provided for at public expense from tax revenue; however they shall be barred from marriage and all their property will revert to the state upon death. The army shall act as the constabulary force, when and where the armed citizenry cannot keep order, so there will be NO more local, or state police.

And thus ideally one ends up with a system in which the People are the real power and in which they have control over all the various sectors of

society which have power over their persons, families, homes, and livelihoods. They have control over their present and thus can preserve their past and work to make their future brighter, lighter and better for all.

Just some ideas of ours for more see [The Organic Theory of Society](#) 193 page pdf clean link. A real legal lawful doable Plan to really be free of PC. A plan that has an actual chance of success.

Realism will be required. We ought to have many things but they are not realistically possible since reality is not a clean slate ever. With that in mind all useful suggestions and well intended criticism are welcome.

Monday, November 9, 2015

The PC Oligarchy

[The PC Oligarchy](#)

We in the modern Western Peoples live under a credit based oligarchy. It rules our society by means of controlling the volume and worth of both the issuance of credit and the commodities traded for that credit. All credit creation gains this oligarchy more power because ALL money created comes with an unpayable percentage of interest that does not exist. The basic formula is $A + X\% \neq A$; where only A exists in the world of empirical reality. If you think of society like a

hamster on a wheel you are not far from the truth. This enormous power has allowed this oligarchy to in effect buy our social institutions in full.

Both parties are on their payroll. All major corporations are their partners or property.

The media is a monopoly with the Oligarchies agenda as the ONLY allowed agenda. Education is designed to ensure stupid consumers NOT thoughtful citizens, because consumers are easily controlled by trinkets. IN sum our entire system social, economic, political and otherwise is rigged against you, the common man ... and if you are 'majority' and male its doubly against you. This is the reason why it seems that YOU are not in control of your nation's destiny.

It is the reason why electing this or that party will not make any difference. It is the reason you are paying more and more and more for less and less and less while also making less and less and less, even before inflation is factored into the matter. It is the reason you are being impoverished slowly, and not so slowly. Why you are becoming like the Romans whom **Tiberius Gracchus** once noted were fighting for: **"the common air and light"** for being **'houseless and homeless they wander about with their wives and children.'** their leaders lied when they said they were fighting for 'defend sepulchers

and shrines from the enemy; for not a man of them has a hereditary altar, not one of all these many Romans an ancestral tomb, but **they fight and die to support others in wealth and luxury, and though they are styled masters of the world, they have not a single clod of earth that is their own.**" (Quotes from Pluarch.)

Sound Familiar to anyone you may know?

Friday, December 4, 2015

A terrible Little Secret

Say the Following: We reject the false notion that Humans are mere economic beings. We affirm that natural human societies form from families and are thus build upon the duties and rights of the members of those families – or put differently, Society exists so that families can produce living offspring that will be 'Society' in the future. We reject the liberal-PC-anarchist (communist) ideal of individuals with no loyalty, duty, and no higher morality than mere pleasure or material gain. We affirm that man finds his highest expression when he does his

duty to those he owes loyalty to and when those in return do their duty to him. Duty and loyalty are the basis for all rights, not happiness, not material gain. We affirm that We have a Unique Identity based upon Our Majority ruling this Land and that We value this identity, Majority

Thursday, February 4, 2016

What Nationalism needs...

What Nationalism needs... Is a fully functional Nation (*the 'Nationalism' under discussion is largely but not entirely an Online and very low brow live action cos playing affair in the English Speaking West. However like all ideas it has the potential to burst forth into action, if the stumbling blocks are removed.)

For those new to this, or who may have come here by other avenues than the online nationalist route, some background might be necessary.

Nationalism as an organized social, political and economic force in the West has on the one hand failed since WWII and been driven to ground, and on the other reveled in that failure to the point of making it a mark of distinction.

This is the last 70 years encapsulated into a simple sentence.

The repeated failure has built up a certain image over the last few decades of failures.

Just No

This image for now generates more alienation and failure which generates more cult like behaviors, which feeds into a negative cycle of isolation, resentment and other bitter feelings to and from the common people who are our nation. This useless image makes success harder but all the more deserved when it comes our way. Failure makes success all that much more sweet.

This is pathetic.

This image is more useful to the ruling caste than the Nation – *Thus the online slash neo-naziskin nationalist movement in simple terms serves no existing nation but is an online fantasy with live action cos play for low IQ baboons, as a bonus.*

The failed movement retreats onto the net, and to the fringes of society acting in separation from the wider society, but has done little to dispel and rather seems to be bent upon helping to generate and promote this dispiriting image of itself.

An image that cuts them off and marks them apart to zero gain for either themselves or the wider

society.

An image that many among its ranks cannot part with because to be part of something even a failure, is better than being, nothing among the atomized masses of nobodies. We understand this need that the alienating atomization of the modern world creates – its cold numerical materialist views and ways, its grinding loneliness – for its outcasts to feel the human need to belong, truly we do.

We fully empathize with the need to have something, anything which is ours and ours alone, no doubt about it. T'is but human to desire a home, that 'feels' right to oneself.

And unfortunately some poor souls have made a home in the mire thinking it a permanent settlement rather than an encampment along the way to successful action in the nationalist future.

Sub-optimal Results in Action.

This is the result of demoralization and lack of effective leadership which results in their being willing to take sub-optimal results since something is again better than nothing.

We grasp this fully. We fully grasp why now, after all these rebuffs and setbacks, now that the time is upon Nationalism to shine forth, and the people are fully in reaction against modernity and PC liberalism, that the remnants of Nationalism are in

disbelief. We grasp why they cling to what they know, failure though it might be, rather than lose all in what they see as a vain gamble that might not pay out as so many before have busted.

There there it gets better

We do truly empathize with those that will least well receive this message; but empathize, as we may, it is time to leave the burnt out hulk of the past and go on to new things.

The past failures were just the preparation for success.

The testing ground that has ensured that we are all ready and able to do our duty.

However we also can rise above this purely personal level and see it at the higher levels where things are often very much not as they appear until they suddenly seem to come upon us as a presented event we must acknowledge.

The very success of the systems inhuman wants and desires ensures that our very much human reaction to this inhumanity will find fertile ground, among those who desire something more out of life. The success is being handed to us by the system, if we can but clear our mind. If we can but act our proper parts in the body politic each and every one. If we can do our parts, materially the time for success is upon us, as the system has

turned upon all and is starting to chew at itself.
Here are only the dead tending to the dead, let us
leave this for the Land of Life.

Fast hard and deep.

Along the path to this land, Truths must be told
that will be very close upon cruelty for there is no
nice way to strike with the hot iron. It is a kindness
to strike deep, press hard and to hold the hot iron
fast until the wound is seared. For then it only need
be done once. A good doctor bleeds off the septic
rot so that healthy growth may take its place.

Health pushes out sickness with great travail.

**There will be Great Pain – Time to be reborn. Birth
implies Pain.**

If Nationalism is to grow from its own ashes and
succeed it must grow stronger from its past
failures, by learning new paradigm shifting lessons
from those failures. It must then break forcefully
from its old image.

Better Image.

Thus a wiser Nationalism will be leaving behind
the failure of the past, and the isolation this has
engendered. A new nationalism will be born among
the rubble that will be able to directly approach the
man and woman on the street at a person to person
level.

Real Strength is NOT in mantras, memes

or other mamba but in MEN made of living FLESH, who act in accordance with common ends.

This one truth taken as a dictum, an over arching order would of and in itself make a world of difference to the fate of the nationalism movement among the Anglo Peoples.

Now the Iron:

Up to this point, Modern Anglo Nationalism, has been in all honesty and with few notable exceptions largely an elitist dress up club.

Vile Image.

A failure through and through. This is just factual reality. Since Mosley it has stagnated.

Rather than act its correct part as an organized mass movement functionally based upon the day to day lives of the people, it has isolated itself into a cult like atmosphere that degrades the dignity of the commons and exalts the cult above all else.

Rather than nominally defending the normative customs of the white western peoples, it has been at odds with them as well as the current ruling caste, but has served no concrete purpose except as a model of what is not to be repeated. (We know as to our shame we were part of the very 'larpers' we correct today.)

It has projected by and large an image of anger and

hatred and not one of Care and Love. The anger has a solid factual basis in truth but the mindless aggression behind much of the delivery turns many otherwise interested people away.

Put on some clothes dude.

This works long term to ensure that they cling to the very system which nationalist's rightly see as their long term mutual enemy.

Right or wrong this image has soured the milk between them and the normal person.

This has resulted in a dual rejection of the People by the Nationalists and the Nationalist by the People which has resulted in a sterile, meaningless Nationalism by and large – the exceptions hammer home the rule – AND has allowed for our People to be the play things of the Plutocratic

Oligarchic Elite who rule the Western Nations with a Golden Chain.

This status quo is not acceptable as it has allowed both the Nation and the Nationalists to stagnate in the mire having at each other to the advantage of the PC Elite, the traitor outer party and their diverse hordes of muscle. The Nation left to the party system fraud and nationalism existing in an insular realm among a certain subculture, around the fringes of the 'Right Party' but not part of the party, powerless to shape events for the National

Good.

Both at the mercy of the media, and more or less neutered to the ends of the system as it exists, not united to create the system that ought to exist. Yes the rot has run deep so the iron must strike hard. Oh but this is just the beginning of enlightenment. Accept this as truth: There is a great divide between Nationalists and The Nation, for many reasons, tragically this is a truth. This has lead Nationalists in the main to a rejection of the actual nation of living people whose living being is the body inside which nationalism flourishes. Instead there is a tendency to idolize the non-existent, while judging the actual on the basis of the counter-factual.

This allows the system to sell a false ideal of nationalism to the masses and ensures mutual alienation by the people and their true leaders, brothers and kinsmen.

This is the next to final act in the tragedy-comedy which is current elitist nationalism come to devour itself fully from the tail. Being part of the liberal system it must share in the common fate of whole rotten edifice.

All this is surely paved with good intentions, but not grounded in a proper understanding of common people's day to day lives, nor does it

application show any understanding of their needs, wants or concerns. This due to the alienating effect of the cult like atmosphere which on line nationalism breeds among its votives with few exceptions.

These well meaning folk then replace the living warm embrace of the nation by embracing cold dead fetishized symbols and other far-fetched beliefs such that names are become magical talismans which bring enemies low. It is the desperate attempt of the disenfranchised to garner power in a last ditch attempt to shape events to their advantage. They reject numbers as a basis for strength and thus are left with little but will and hope, alas this is not a Disney movie.

They are tragic in that they have true and useful insights into the truth but no means to effect them. Sadly, blindly they are leading the blind to mutual doom.

No more foolishness.

This state of affairs invites destruction for all without regard.

The actual people are being replaced, meanwhile as all this goes on apace. They are being thumbed down and pushed out, their ways being degraded before the onslaught of modernity, right before the eyes of all and sundry. Tragedy.

The lack of effective opposition to our displacement, invites destruction upon us all to a common doom. The lack of organized concerted leadership is deadly because it persuades people, who have some insights but no clear understanding of how to apply them, to act foolishly with what little time we have left.

Time we don't have on the
Clock.

They, with the best of intentions are burning what time we have left on the Western Candle, upon futile and worthless gestures that do nothing to organize our people for our own stark cold best interests.

Better than
Nothing.

Commanding the tides to stop would surely be a more productive use of time. At least that would get them out into the world of manifest activity. Taken as a whole this dress up 'movement', so called, has been an utter failure, thus any newly styled, people principled mass movement incarnation of Nationalism, cannot be any less successful.

The insular isolated elitist nationalist movement has been a failure, because it has no emotional appeal, to the masses of the nation, while also

having no means to give them HOPE for better days ahead. The elitist club emphasizes events in history and other arcana that have no day to day impact on actual people's lives. These do not motivate the masses of the people.

Thus actual people have no incentive to attached to them. Since nothing the elitist club nationalism proposes seemingly has any connection to their lives, they see no reason to connect to the club – and this then reinforces itself; time and time again. That is its core and singular reason for failure. Give Nothing; Get Nothing.

Disdain for the People results in normal people rejecting them.

Simple really, and so easily fixed.

Time for Nationalism to come on down off the mountain to the People.

That would be the solution that presents itself to my mind. Leave the nets. And promote a narrative that attracts good working middle class folks who will build success upon success, and strength upon strength.

The Substance is that:

People ARE finally coming to the ideals which True nationalism represents. PC has finally threaten their homes, and they are resisting. The majority is threatened at a basic level, they have woken to find

they are surrounded in their homes and have lagered up the wagons.

That is the objective reality of the 'populist' uprising among the people which will grow into full blown ethnic-nationalism if it is nurtured and fed by good and noble wardens.

No cheers or pats among the 'movement' please, since this has nothing to do with the 'movement'. It is simply the nature of PC playing out, the logic of Mass Immigration, job loss, and other factors, which are causing the nationalist uprising amongst common people. And which is forcing identity and the reality of race to the fore of the public mass mind.

Return to Sender.

But be that as it may: The following conclusion cannot be denied--

The horrible skinhead neo NAZI image of nationalism, has functioned to allow the media for a very long time to steer common people away from white identity politics.

It has acted as a system created and system promoted bogey man, wherein people have based their version of nationalism upon hatred of outsiders rather than love of insiders.

Most normal, working and middle class family

oriented people, that is most people, have no interest in being associated with the image which the movement has allowed, nay assisted, the media in creating of itself. The neo NAZI skinhead image OR a sheet wearing fool, take your pick either is an image sure to cause failure. (If you associate with those that embrace this image; you embrace this image.)

Thus any 'movement' so called that embraces any of this symbolism of failure is an impediment. The stark cold truth is that it would be better if folks could start from nothing rather than build upon the unsound footings that the foolish, persons who act out this image, have created.

These persons who help to build and maintain this false image of Nationalism are the exact persons who have the least knowledge, about the principles upon which nationalism in real life was based in those times and places it has been embraced. They are isolated from truth in all ways even historically by their movement bubble.

The concepts and fixations pushed by most of the net-nationalism people, have as much relation to real nationalism as a cargo cult has to real religion. This 'image'; this edifice, must be burnt to the ground and razed. It must be reduced to ash and char: Let it be the bed from which new things grow.

The obvious deduction which comes to our mind is that a better more viable, community, and family based form of nationalism must arise from the ash of the old image as the new face of nationalism. It must arise with a purpose and a will to work towards concrete doable goals that aggregate into the construction of the inner and outer world anew.

Nationalism must undergo a spiritual trial of fire. A great internal ordering wherein the useless will be burned away, and the useful will be purged and forge hardened. Worked with the intent that it may be a useful tool, a viable instrument for the protection of our values, our traditions, our hearths, our homes, our families, our history, our common values, and our communities. Above all these things, this new nationalism must be a viable vehicle for the protection and sustainment of our future Children who are the reason for all this concerted action.

Everything that is suggested here, is based around the simple concept that to have as many healthy children in stable homes where they are taught good values and learn to be proper members of the society in which they are born, is a good unto itself. The best of goods which all the others goods in society tend to reinforce.

For this to be so, the man and woman family unit, must be taken from the realm of mere contracts, and return back to the realm of sacred values. Homes must be castles. Heritage the rock upon which our people founded. Part of these values include the sublimely profound yet simple idea that the man and woman both have separate but necessary functions to the maintenance of the home, such that at home can fulfill its function for the children.

As a continuance of this theme, it follows from observation, that having the mother in the home, ensures better behaved children, while having a father in the home who is able to support all with his labors, provides for better materially equipped family. Such that better behaved and adjusted children can then go on to found homes and families of their own in turn, generation upon generation.

The reason for this is that everyone does what nature has specialize them for the better good of all. Which is exactly as God has programmed nature to reward best.

Putting these ideals into power is not impossible, though it will be hard, and though it will require struggle, because these things which we have suggested are in line with nature's realities, will not

have to fight the tide. Rather because we will be working with not against nature we will have a 'synergy' multiplying our efforts.

Because this will be based upon the natural love care and affection which people have for their family children friends neighbors relatives and by extension all of those who have a common bond to them, this entire program will again come to find its own level based on these human to human relationships which form its base.

What we propose as you can see is a radical departure from current failure.

A hard and abrupt shift in the emphasis of all our goals, ideals and actions, to actual people, places, and things which real people, really care about, and which they will really, rally around, to protect, if they are led by people of goodwill who have the Peoples' interests at heart.

We propose that the first ailment which nationalism needs to remedy, is its own lack of love, for the common people of the nation they propose to lead. We propose all of nationalism's maladies could be fixed by the simple expedient of promoting people, places, and things that are of interest and concern to the common majority white western man woman child and family.

We propose, to make Nationalism represent love

for family, for home, for hearth, for heritage, and for all of those wholesome things which no decent person can deny to another. In the end We shall make this transformation WITH or WITHOUT the netzi-central casting crew, and will continue this struggle generationally if need be using the ideas presented in 'The Organic Theory of Society' which can be downloaded as a PDF here: [Download Link](#) The goal is in essence to put the 'burden of hate' upon the PC leftist liberal establishment rather than carry their water for them. And then slowly build up our own money, commercial, industrial, political, and social powers, and groupings that are independent of their central authority. DEFY them by making them redundant, is the essence of the idea.

This will require the strength of character to separate one self from the infiltrators and actors in bad faith whom will try to put egg on the face Of True Nationalism.

This will require that True Nationalists, take the goodwill they have to towards their people, and harness that to the cart of their new love, concern, caring based script, that will in the first instance drive out the false actors, and in the second act to differentiate true nationalist from them in their ranks.

If these new forces were wise they would allow the old clowns to take all the backhand from the system while garnering all the popularity among the masses... let that which is useless sink and be foundations stones for what will take the day.

These foundations will have to be build as they do not currently exist, and this is the challenge.

The idea is to have nationalist here, there, everywhere talking, calmly like adults, about clean streets, good school stable safe neighborhoods, and historical cultural heritage. About how the two party money based system is an economic and political failure. They will thereby bring on large segments of the middle and working class families, and single mothers with vulnerable children to our side. Since we will be their voice.

This will allow us to be reborn with the image of a wholesome, handsome, clean, nice, married couple, with several children, whom are raised in a nice clean neighborhood, that operates as a community.

The goal is to have true nationalists setting forth a positive vision of the future based on solidly established foundations in the now. It must appeal to the Healthy Life based instincts of the Loyal Members of the Folk.

Thus true nationalism must be about our peoples'

future existence, and nothing else.

Our feeling is that this will set a tone such that others will come into tune with us willingly, and come to see the inevitable victory of our vision and the simplistic wisdom of our simple message predicated primarily upon our survival, socially, politically economically, culturally, and racially. We feel that, though this is a poor start, because it is a true start, based on solid premises, it is a better start than the pretend on line nationalism up to this point.

Thank you ladies and gentlemen. Have a nice Day each and every one of you.

Let us talk ...

Let Us talk about tending to the living.

Yes indeed let us talk.

Let's have a talk about other possibilities. Let's have a talk about better things. Let us talk about preservation, restoration and rebuilding.

Let us talk about chastity, virtue, glory and renown, as high ideals; of Honesty, duty, loyalty and courageous action willingly undertook as the means to great ends. Let us talk of common action to the common good as the best of ends.

Let us talk about the clean, orderly future that awaits us after all this vigorous action. The happy

and strong people of the world whom we should wish to emulate, past, present and future.

Let us talk with pride of the beauty and light that our culture has and shall again project onto this dark world in our valiant effort to push back the vile world of savagery.

Let us talk about tomorrow rather than yesterday or even today, ever forward, ever onward towards victory.

Let us look to the future that awaits us at the end of a glorious period of struggle, contest and bitterly resisted intrusion, upon our culture sphere and living space by the dark hordes of the Earth.

Let us set aside thoughts of mass confrontation and talk about more mundane daily routine things. Let us talk about emulating the good in others and negating the bad in ourselves thereby.

Let us talk about a certain, for now to be unnamed, nation-state which is in the here and now based upon safe families, securely in their homes, happy around hearths, upholding their heritage in a tight knit community of like families.

Life building upon life; let us walk among these people mentally and talk about what we see.

The family is based upon a happy mother father bonding pair, which seem to make the basis for the well founded home and the tight knit community,

in which life grows.

The mother-father-child quantum is the well, from which spring ,many similar persons into interlocked families which being bound together by blood and way of life grow, as if from a single fertilized egg, naturally into a unified and united people.

This people we are discussing, have a living community of activity in which there exists spiritually and mentally a conscious commonality of language, manners, and morality.

This people have a sense of a shared history going back to the first family all the way back into the mist of hoar haired time. An identity as old as the oldest rocks but reborn in the face of every lawful citizen's child who is raised into this sacred and hallowed tradition.

This people have a common cultural core that grows with them, and shapes while it is shaped by the living people themselves. A vital culture that exalts their values, mores and needs openly with satisfaction in itself.

The morals of the families and the whole people are based upon: honest dealing one to the other; frugality in use of material needs; dedication to ones family, kin, community and labors; and mutual respect all to all, each that gives respect is

respected.

The culture of this people reflects and gives life to these high ideals. Affirming boldly and loudly the good and censoring the ill with no regard for moral quibbles. Society is only a large well behaved family writ large.

This people acting as an economic whole are the vital living nation. The nation of its own will protects the land of the whole, the livelihood of the family, and the life of each loyal citizen who does his duty to the nation. Each citizen as a sign of loyalty serves in the capacity he is able first his own family, then his local community and then the whole polity, in that order.

The Nation is wise enough to see that the citizen must have food, shelter and clothing for the family to whom he belongs, and that order requires they provide by their own labors.

Thus the nation ensures to each family as a unit the means to have a livelihood, such that they may labor to provide for the family home.

Since without this right no other right has any meaning at all. Freedom starts with a family home free from want and able to honorable provide for themselves in this people's estimation.

The final end of the nation is to ensure the people grow and produce enough material means to

survive, and are over all viral and strong.

The nation is simply the household economy that keeps its own and cares for all its members writ large.

This people as a political whole are the state under which they live. The state is bound to the law.

Seeks to keep order. And as far as humanly possible seeks to ensure to each the justice rightfully due to them.

The final end of the state is to ensure the people remain Sovereign over their own Land, and can keep their own laws and way of life. The state is simply the household as a political unit writ large.

The Nation-State is merely the combined Family Unit Writ large among these wise, virile, healthy and stable people.

This Nation-State has certain values upon which it is based and which act as its strong walls. These are Loyalty, Duty, Honor and Courage. These values apply to all; every citizen does their duty inside the family, community and commonality with honor and courage.

This acts as a mental/spiritual wall that keeps out enemies and allows for a united defense against the attacks of those enemies that do come to harm the common good.

It keeps them on a common page and gives them a

common frame of reference from which to base judgments and to understand one to the other.

This people have a truly popular polity.

This popular polity has accepted the cold logic of the needs pyramid as their foundational social logic.

This is in short the reality that each citizen has material needs as regards food, clothing and shelter minimally, and thus that each must be allowed the right to labor to ensure these needs for society to be stable.

This popular polity has accepted and mastered class by cooperating the higher and lower to all's advantage. They have had the wisdom to see that nature has divided abilities and rewards but that it is best if all give a bit and work together for everyone. Thus class has given way to the common good.

This people live with the knowledge that politics, economics and society are tied together, with the family unit as the common source of origin, as the seed from which all the splendor of their existence springs.

This people have created all this by purposeful design as veritable modern Spartans they have by will set aside the hedonism of the current age for a true and faithful people's state in which home,

commonality, hearth, culture, heritage, history, are the basis for well lived lives under their own order, law and sovereign will.

All this with the family units as the secure and safe nuclei that lay out the template for the rest of the construction around them. The seed that sprouts into the Nation-State tree when watered by tradition and cared for with loving devotion.

The act of saving and strengthening the family has brought this people around from being death based to being life affirming.

This people thus have order inside and keep chaos out and because of this cultural cell wall, they have a living community of common interests.

A community which has life beyond the mere material days of any one member. A community that acts to the common good.

This people because each is productively laborious have real happiness among common cheer. True freedom being the freedom to live generation upon generation in the same ancestral home, free from fees and fines; each living life to the fullest among kin, companions and a community that has regard for your person.

There is much among these free peoples to recommend themselves to us but I would like to draw attention to the following few:

1.) All money is based upon goods produced. They use their own labor as credit, and then pool and loan it out by means of credit unions. Usury is unknown among them.

2.) They have learned that working together inside the circle of order multiplies efforts for the common good. Thus they have worked to ensure that each loyal person gets their just recompense from an honest day of labor. They have done this by driving out the merchants and pricing the value of their exchanges themselves using cooperates, small markets and the Just Price which is a fixed price.

3.) These wise people have seen that charity is a means to elevate their fallen brethren. They find this binds them family to family and person to person, as well as ensuring that each is able to be productive. The common good is best served when all are able to do good for the commons.

4.) These people's media is tasked with providing factual knowledge, and allowing real living citizens a platform from which to voice concerns and ideas. It has zero commercial function, and is purely a publicly owned utility.

5.) These wise people have an educational system that starts at home with letters, and numbers, goes on to all the core subjects needed to have well

rounded academic minds, but it is much more than mere letters and numbers. It is the morals that children are taught in the home early. It is the examples of loyalty, duty, honor and courage they have presented before their eyes. And it is capped by a citizenship course that teaches the young how to be loyal dutiful honorable courageous citizens and honest, frugal, dedicated, respectful family and community members.

6.) This leads naturally to the people's political associations which act to give unity to the people at the same time as they allow for calmly contested considerations about what is the best means to the people's best ends. This contest brings out the ideas and the goods that come from party politics but has none of the negatives as there are no permanent factions, nor corrupt deals to be had. Over all the best ideas are found, tested and applied by means of these associations across this people's land. Because all free holders in good standing are allowed a say and included the negative feelings generated by party factionalism is overcome and the Common Good is sought as the Mutual Good.

This is a wise, strong and forward looking people who also have roots firmly in the past, but who above all live for the present days with their kin

and kind here under the sun, seeking to prepare as best as possible for the glorious future that awaits them.

This is a people who wish to see their ancestors without shame, having keep their traditions faithfully and with all honor. Thus this people live life to the fullest as they are not afraid of dying seeing it as the final act in the drama called life. Truly at this point there must be many who are asking, what people are these people? Where are they located? Well you see they are and they are not. They are not yet, but they are a possible future for Our Own People if we work hard and make the choices necessary to grasp this potential destiny. There is much work to be done. Most of it inside our very souls. The group, the family, the community must become the central focus and the sterile individual devoid of dynamic existence must be left on the examining table of liberalism – a siren warning to all that try to dissect life. Once this is done then the ideal of the family based nation-state must be sold to the masses. They must see in this idea all the hopes, dreams and securities they have had shattered by the modern world order. They must come to see in this idea the values they would have themselves reflect day to day.

They must see in this idea the safe, orderly and clean schools, playgrounds and communities that they yearn for in their heart of hearts.

They must see the existing system as thoroughly vile, degraded, and unworthy of fighting to preserve, and they must see the ideal as the spotless model from which to rebuild.

Then and only then will the masses have the moral courage necessary to let go of the old and to wisely make room for the new in their hearts, their lives and their material reality.

They will thus be willingly driven to destroy what is death affirming and to cling to what is life affirming. They will in fact demand that leaders act to fulfill this new found need once the need comes into its own. As a new baby this idea will demand attention.

This idea will be thought out in terms of Families, in Homes, around Hearths, passing on Heritages. These families then form a people who live in several communities, which have commonality of language, manners and morals, a shared history, and cultural ties. These families and the people as a whole are honest, frugal, dedicated, and respectful, as primary cardinal virtues.

This people then form a nation which protects the Land, Livelihood, and Life of the People inside

their circle of life. The people also from a state which protects against threats to the above using Law applied without partiality or mercy, Orderly punishments, and Justice equity given to all.

The Nation-state imbues loyalty, duty, honor and courage, as the Nation-State is not an abstract but the citizens families and friends, their very loved ones.

This idea is what Nationalism is all about and what we should be talking about IMHO. Popular National States with the Family Unit as the central nucleus is the Future of our Kind. Let us talk about that future. Let us promote it as light in the darkness as the rock amidst the storm. Let us do this for our peoples' best good. Please watch the following as well.

Friday, February 12, 2016

he thing about tar-babies is that they are a waste of time to be polite and kind to as well they usually act as a trap for those that have nothing good in mind for you, YT man!

Diversity and Tolerance are out to get you White Folks. Period. They are now in open revolt against Western Civilization using our own lands as the base from which to attack us!

It will use its media and academic power to denounce and belittle all that speak out against it

and attempt to rally the people and give them hope in the face of the massive demoralization they have experienced.

The key is to be aware that PC and Multicult are on the alert and use tools like Casting Nazis on the Right as well as comic commies on the Left to keep everyone herded towards the PC center. It even fights these false fronts against each other at times. But mainly they attach onto rational calm ideas and 'add onto' them until they become caricatures of the media 'evil nazi' story line we are all so thoroughly familiar with by this time.

Assert Whites' Right to separate, dissent or otherwise NOT be part of PC/Multicult and the 'nazis' on the net will try to stick to one like stink on ... well you get the point, at the same time the crazies on the far left are encouraged to have a go at one. It can be quite an experience to be sure. But it can be weathered.

The key is of course HYGIENE – ideological and moral hygiene. Having a clear vision of what we stand for, why, and what we want allows us to keep ourselves fire-walled from such trash. It gives us the courage to reject false and useless 'allies' who are all indeed fair-weather and quite lazy 'friends' at any rate.

We have no screed with the net nazis because

unlike those IDIOT clowns we love our own. Oh we are VERY critical of outsiders ... even cruel to them ... but only in so much as they are threats to OUR People, OUR Families, Our Homes, Hearths, Heritage, Communities, and History. Also you will notice We actually point out REAL WORLD events. Not conspiracy nonsense.

The net nazi clowns, on the other hand, even hate most WHITE FOLKS because they are vile people who live in a fantasy where they are some sort of ruling caste – it just is not so. They also have a pathological need to blame others rather than being men who accept responsibility.

Normal folks see this hate and weakness wrapped together and Folks hate them in return – like unto like. Normal Folks want Jobs, Homes, and to have their History respected as well as their posterity's future ensured.

Normal folks want answers to the basic questions:
Where do Nations come?

Who makes a nation? What is a nation? How to keep and restore a nation? Why Nations matter?

Who? A family makes a nation.

What? A nation is a family of families.

How? By acting like a proper family, and banding together for the common interest over selfish gain!

Why? Because we all have a family and we all need

others to live a proper life.

Where and When? Here and Now.

Friday, February 26, 2016

The Modern World

The Modern world: Is based upon unsound notions about family, persons, society, values, notions which are untrue and destructive at the same time.

The fact is that not one of the major tenets of Liberalism or Political Correctness have any solid foundation in the nature of things.

Equality is a patent lie. Diversity is not a strength or blessing but a cancer and a curse. Tolerance is not the virtue of the strong but of the pathetic and weak.

Pluralism and individualism combined with hedonistic consumerism amount to anarchy under any other label.

And because the world view of the PC Liberals is based upon unsound and untenable, notions the result has been to turn the entirety of society into an asylum ran by the inmates at large.

But the believers keep doubling down on their 'values' like junkies shooting smack. They will keep importing and supporting barbarism, keep demanding more 'tolerance', keep hammering away at the foundation of the Western Culture to

the ruin of the West until the fires literally consume their own person. They delight in their own on coming doom as they doom the rest of us. The secret is that the Liberal PC cult is a death cult – affirming all things that lead to death as 'expressions' and rejecting all healthy, normal, natural behaviors as 'oppressive'. It must logically lead to death as it exalts death above life.

The modern world is a dead, dull world of repeating sameness. There is no vitality. No originality. All is repeats of repeats upon remolds upon recasts. They have even polluted the theater to the point that 'action movies' have no human action in them at all – everything happening upon a green screen. In learning, and print all is shaped according to very PC specific codes. Every action is policed for signs of unapproved isms, phobias, or other deviations from the New Sodomite Normal. The most dedicated shock troops of PC self police through double think.

This auto-internal policing makes one stupid, vile, weak and servile.

It makes one stupid because PC is immune to logic. It makes one vile because it makes one arrogant. It makes one weak because it makes one's thoughts predictable.

The Modern World has nothing to offer – nothing

of any lasting value.

The modern world is based upon individualism, hedonism, and consumerism. It is literally the antithesis of the values of the past which were communal, ethical and productive. The individual is the dissected and dead remains of the once living Western community. Hedonism is the rubble of the Church's ethics, and the ruin of our social trust based on the former moral order. And consumerism has reduced all things to were commodities and has taken all the pride out of producing products worthy of a man's name. The Modern World has nothing to offer – nothing of any lasting value.

What is the Modern world?

An empty imitation of a proper functioning society and national polity.

It has replaced all the former truths of our people with communist and consumerist inspired lies which have been accepted as 'the new truth' ... there is NO such thing as new or old truths. Truth is ETERNAL or it is not the truth but merely a convince used as a means to an end. The Truth is that if one lives a life in accord with the Nature of Man in harmony with Creation, and the Creators dictum, one will live a life worthy of living.

Man attempts to take the ideal timeless pure

absolute TRUTH his mind and soul perceive in moments of insight rational and otherwise and replicate what good truths he may among himself. This is our nature, our dilemma, able to see the best and yet never able to make this best thing a reality.

Now to be fair, no 'True' government will ever be possible among men, as we are not perfect beings, nor ideal thought experiments conducted in a vacuum. But men are capable of creating social, economic and political forms that more or less are true in the sense that they tend toward the final end of by increments making of man a better more cultured and socially acclimated being.

Many are presented with this simple humbling, Truth but few grasp it. Many will reject it outright, being greedy, selfish, destructive and atomized themselves they cannot see or will not accept that other things are possible.

These sorts are lost to us, and must be left in the land of the dead and dying, for they will not come out of the forsaken city of woe, to the land of the Living. They refuse to see, and thus are willfully blind, blindly leading others to their doom. They are the multitude of Sodom, who must serve their part so that the elect may know mercy and grace. But for those that will have other ways, that would want

and do wish for something else out of existence.

That something else is at this

link [https://drive.google.com/uc?](https://drive.google.com/uc?export=download&id=0B3zfTMw10IXTVjlESk9hWTE2Snc)

[export=download&id=0B3zfTMw10IXTVjlESk9hWTE2Snc](https://drive.google.com/uc?export=download&id=0B3zfTMw10IXTVjlESk9hWTE2Snc) 193 page pdf clean link.

A real legal lawful doable Plan to really be free of PC.

A plan that has an actual chance of success. It is logical, simple and based upon the Real Nature of Mankind, not upon rationalist notions about what ought to be. We have been taught that Nature is secondary but this is a lie. Nature is dominate over nurture though both play a role – that is just the empirical fact.

The information contained in the pdf simply requires that much of the lies taught to all of us be unlearned – Materialism, Hedonism, Atheism and Individualism primary among them. These are cancerous memes killing the People and their communities as they sedate their minds with false happiness.

For many the pdf will be harder than for others, as all of us have been taught a mountain of false ideological nonsense from birth about the nature of everything including nature itself. Many are deeply invested in those lies, and will go into the deep with the sinking ship of falsehoods rather than swim to new shores.

An open mind and the willingness to let go of this modern world order which is so void, so empty, so

vacuous and stultifying.

A willingness to think of things from other angles and to 'shift' the frame of reference from the 'assumed' PC liberal materialist one under which most of us were brought up and which we, like fish in water, notice not at all.

Those of you that feel like rejects from modernity and who have NO love for the PC liberal world – This was all done for you. You personally. You as a whole. You. You, who are the living way to other assumptions behind social, economic, and political relations. You who will shape the future.

An Organic Living Society is a matter of Living People working in unity. It is no more impossible than any other idea is 'impossible' in fact because it accords with nature it is quite very possible indeed. Something much better than this tepid mess is possible.

Tuesday, March 1, 2016

The Eternally Empty Cup versus The Over Flowing Chalice?

(Video is approximate written text.)

Which would you choose?

People emptily pursue, their isolated, and limited lives. Atomized, demoralized, paralyzed. Worked too hard for too little, and then spending what hard earned lucre they

have upon base, empty, and emptying, things which simply do not satisfy, or fill the void.

The emptiness springs from the sensation that each has been taught from birth, that they need material things, and meaningless pleasures, which in fact bring them only the desire, to have more. Thus the more they have, the more they need, the more they want, in a never ending cycle.

This need has been conditioned to such an extent that people will trade, all the things worth having in the present and future for needless junk-goods and fad buys right now like dope fiends. They have been conditioned since birth to mindlessly spend until it is blood and tears, they are paying with, for their bobbles and trinkets. Hollowing out the substance to have the appearance.

Thus slowly but surely most people, and this consumer society as a whole, are being emptied of all things worth possessing, in exchange for useless junk which will never ever satisfy the people, at their most basic level. This leads to further attempts to find happiness by ever more absurd wastes of effort and time upon even more outlandish fadish nonsense that does not leave one feeling sated and full.

If we are to change this cycle of needful dependence upon junk, we must break this never ending repetition,

by frankly telling them the hard truth about their plight, and thus, triggering such an empathetic emotional response that no amount of trinkets will paper over the true needs of those whom we reach.

We must boldly confront people's false belief, in their needless baseless needs which are purely mindless wants, and break their dependency, upon the false happiness, which the material trinkets bring if fleetingly by exposing them to other options, other ways and means.

We must also provide ways to potential new sources of happiness, well being, and contentment, which sources of joy will be filling rather than emptying, which will bring an expansion of the people's lives rather than a contraction, which will fulfill people's lives and build them up, rather than spoil and tear down lives.

We shall seek out and cultivate happiness inside the man, rather than from without his person.

These new happinesses will be internal ideals not external items, thus the people will be brought from living in a spiritual vacuum to a fulfilled life in which their internal status, will count higher with them, then the material goods, which will be seen merely as means to the ends of life. This is life affirming as opposed to the death affirming nature of the empty nothing world about us. This affirmation of life is possible if we those

who oppose the empty promises of the death cult, work loyally towards control over the basic instruments of power.

The first center is in our own soul, then our homes, then our communities.

The communities in our Nation have been reduced to the level of flop-houses for the world, because our leaders, local and national, are Judas goats who have no loyalty to anything but the money which their hidden masters provide.

The community is the family home on a large scale: The home must be cleansed of these betrayers' stench. ***The community must once, and yet again, be a place of Life that promises something worth living for; it must again become a united whole based the on common good over selfish interests.***

If this communal re-alignment of priorities toward life, is to become possible persons loyal to the ideals of life, must gain control over first and foremost the local educational system, then local print and broadcast media, and finally rise to hold economic, social and political sway in the local community as authority figures and leaders, both civic and economic, secular and spiritual. The common persons in these communities must be brought over by early indoctrination of proper values, steady persuasion in the

justness of our cause, and the good positive examples of the new leadership, which will all impact positively upon their lives. Then the commons will after seeing the benefits of the Organic Society, willingly abandoned the false cult of materialism and with the fervor of new converts embrace the idealistic values of these leaders. It is absolutely necessary that people who are loyal to the nation take local power in the community back from these traitors, systemically, silently, and with all dispatch. Then and only then will it be possible for the local means of communication, administration, and taxation to be available to those who are loyal to the nation, and to use these to shape events, to the advantage of our People first and foremost.

These local communities shall be the seed beds from which the nationalist future shall grow. From the bottom up this great rebirth of our nation grow, as a mighty tree. Understand this: If this local counter-revolution against the PC world's degradation of all we hold dear, does not happen, then materialism's emptiness, will consume everything and all will be lost. Everything that we hold dear, everything that we value will be consumed as our people mindlessly use up the past to pay for a party, that is killing us, as surely as any executioner, and pay every increasing prices to have ever diminishing returns.

For PC is the fad of self-destruction, taken to a society

wide level.

A narcissistically suicidal death pact, us to us, that we shall destroy us, in the name of us – Us being the Left Wing Fanatics, who are perfectly willing to sacrifice everything you have, to their false idols of equality, diversity and tolerance. Their weapons are 'white guilt', 'white privilege' and mass third world immigration which all amount to subversion coupled to an invasion.

Thus: *It is critical that Loyal Son's of the Soil secure these local communities as economic, social and political units. The entire battle against PC, depends upon being able to provide for ourselves, as persons, families and communities so that we can wrestle PC to the ground and triumph.*

Hear this and understand it: *We the White Western Peoples are being systemically eliminated, from our own history, lands and more and more mentally, spiritually being castrated to serve as the whipping boys of PC's reformation, of the world as we know, and love it. We must refuse this fate, and resist this foul ending of our great civilization.*

We have an absolute duty, and every just right to fight back against PC because it is anti-popular, anti-Nationalist, and anti-Life. It is simply put a death pact, which was forced upon us, which we want no part of and: We are not alone.

There are millions of us that simply have not yet had the courage to stand up publicly for their beliefs, but in their hearts they are with us.

They simply lack a frame work within which to build their ideals into useable tools with which to fight back against the PC media bias, and academic conformity to liberal/egalitarian values.

The material presented is an attempt to give just these folks a frame work upon which to base their thinking, and from which to formulate their thoughts written and spoken so as to provide a 'united front' for Populists, Conservatives, and Nationalists who dissent from PC and want off this train to the Liberal Land of the Dead.

There are quite a few seemingly novel ideas, but we assure you that ***'Nothing is New Under the Sun'*** and we have merely found what was good, and woven it into a tapestry useful to our People's ends. The material is based around the English speaking world, from which liberalism sprang, and into which we were born. But the ideas can be applied to the entire West, from the Urals to Australia. Anywhere people are willing to work hard, this material can be used, to direct that work.

The material presented is based upon the concept that what is founded upon correct principles, grows naturally of its own accord in strength as what has a strong foundation can be built high with confidence.

Our solid foundation, for the nation, is a unique people, who originate in families.

These families, have a home, a hearth, and a heritage. It is these family homes, with the mother father bonding pair acting as the primary parts from which all else springs. Thus Our solid foundation is the man woman dichotomy, and the natural complimentary relationship between them. In this relationship is found life; outside of this is death. We firmly embrace Life for our People, and we just as firmly reject the death cult, that is liberal modernity slash political correctness.

The material presented in the essay is an outline of how we believe our people arrived here, and how we believe they can return to better Lives.

With that as a counterweight to the death cult that surrounds us, we present The Organic Theory of Society, which is a fully illustrated essay, again intended to fill in the past, sketch out the present, and present before the mind's eye a far better vision of the future.

The future, not a but the future, worth working hard, and struggling to build. We embrace our history and our people. These are the path that leads unto life.

The Organic Society is life based and life affirming. It is everything this death based cult is not and can never be. Embrace Life.

Restoring Organic Wholeness to Our

People

(An extended excerpt from the Organic Theory of Society – <https://drive.google.com/uc?export=download&id=0B3zfTMw10IXTVjlESk9hWTE2Snc> 193 page pdf clean link. A real legal lawful doable Plan to really be free of PC. A plan that has an actual chance of success.)

WHO, What and How can will and must restore Organic Wholeness to Our People:

For those looking for a hobby or play time activity: This is not for you.

This WILL NOT BE EASY. It will require a lot of give and take. A lot of compromise and flexibility on the part of all parties involved. But it can be done if the will, and want are there to make it happen. We wish to point out that taking success from the jaws of failure will take a LOT of work, since, the cause of those, that believe in Nationalists Organic Principles in North America and in the west more generally, is failing dismally. The failure is a product of clinging to ghosts of the past, and an improper understanding of the facts of today. This reality is coupled with outright pigheaded insistence that failure is success in an attempt to reframe reality by way of word play. Conservatives are powerless before the PC, while, populists and Nationalists are side lined by the established parties, media and academia not to

mention the money elite who are all lined up against the People of the Nation.

This cannot be denied by any honest observer, in fact the serious failures of current Nationalist, Populist, Conservative thinking and action are the reason We have penned this tract in an attempt to give the National Minded Man something to anchor himself upon as, at present the center and right are in full retreat before PC's assaults across the entire West.

These too are hard facts.

Tradition is being routed. The family is in collapse. Order itself is coming undone.

And yet those that purport to be Nationalists, that is to believe in Organic Principles by and large cannot even have a conversation over fish and bread with the very nations they purport to lead, because they are despised by and despise their own historical nations and people! It would be comic if the hour was not quite so late and the need not quite so pressing.

One of the main reasons among several for this epic failure is the arrogant highhanded attitude of the majority of far right 'movement' itself towards the common people. The majority of the 'old guard' among 'Wnist' and 'race realist' type movements simply have nothing to offer the common working and middle class person that is worth the sacrifice needed to gain those

offerings. While the 'mainstream' GOP types are fully in the service of the same system flushing the Common Man's dreams down the sewer along with his standard of living, wages and future. What dissent there is the 'far right' provides.

The (vast majority of the partisans of the 'far right') movement openly, call the common people, sheep, slaves and serfs on the one hand, but on the other castigates them for not loving and following “the movement's” (IE their own) eccentric and contradictory belief systems fully and without question.

Why would the masses follow those that call them asses and insult their core values to their face? Who on top of this have nothing to offer them but nothing at all?

The sad fact for Us believers in Organic Society is that the current 'right wing' movement in the Anglo Sphere cannot and will not accept its own failings and must project blame onto others while never ever even considering the problem is internal to itself. Blaming is a projection of weakness.

Why would the common Western Man want to associate with folks that act like demoralized school girls insisting that nobody will let them be free? Who sees this and thinks, “There is where We want to place our bounty”, who?

In this regard the current far right movement is more of

an online cult with a hodge podge of confused beliefs that have no center of gravity or meaningful application to the real life of the West, than it is a well thought out mass movement.

It is this 'goonish' and inept public display coupled with the far right's open contempt for the common people that ensures their ongoing failure, not any conspiracy external to themselves.

The inability to provide meaningful answers to the day to day questions in life, twinned with the elitist contempt for the masses ensures failure, in and of itself. Thesis.

Therefore it follows that for the cause of those that believe in Organic Principles to begin to succeed those persons who believe in an Organic Society based on solid families in homes, with hearths, passing on a heritage, must bring on a large segment of the common people to their beliefs.

However for this to happen they must formulate their beliefs such that they conform to common experience, and they must also be internally sensible and noncontradictory.

These beliefs must be presented in such a manner as to appeal to the manners and ways of the people while steering them towards a society more in line with the theory presented in this work.

And further since belief informs action, the acts of the those that believe in Organic Principles must be in line with the goals of those principles.

Antithesis.

Therefore the most sensible way forward would be to formulate NEW Principles that openly embrace the common people from the family level as being paramount to the Organic Society. One Big Family of Families.

These new principals must be presented in the nature of civic-social-economic ideals. To be guidelines upon which to base the outcome of actions social political and economic. Morality Matters. Uniformity of Belief is Crucial.

In short these new principles that will replace the hodgepodge conflicting and meaningless concepts that the modern 'right' presents with The Organic Social Theory, which we hope will be able to unify and unite the effort at an ideal level while allowing for greater flexibility at the operative level. More uniformity of ideals with less micromanagement of the details that lead to the outcomes.

The facts as derived from this line of thought will be presented as the plain facts of existence, as an answer all of the big questions in the people's lives.

These principles will grow because they will be useful

while lending themselves to flexibility and general applicability.

True to our core principles but not hateful to our people who are after all merely lost and misguided needing our aid to find the path.

In this way The Organic Social Theory and its advocates will go from being associated with the hated fringe anarchic right who are internally confused, to being well founded upon correct principles and thereupon will find themselves a proper loyal base amongst the population.

Those that believe in Organic Principles themselves will also go from being associated with buffoons and charlatans play acting at being 'nobles' to being more or less thought of normal people who do WORK in the SERVICE of their FOLK, and who in return are well thought of by their folk.

But all of this begins with the cause of those that believe in Organic Principles purging those elements of thought, action and ideals, from the past which have no application in the future; and coming down off the mountain to meet the people in the middle, like proper leaders of Men.

Synthesis.

The movement shall have to journey mentally and spiritually from being highhanded lords, to being proper servants of their people. For the highest nobility is

service, and all proper right to rule is based upon the duty to do good for those ruled. This must be the internal light that guides the actions of The Organic Social Theory – The Common Good over Self Interests. If they shall not others shall fill this vacuum of true leadership and direct the outcomes of events.

If The Organic Social Theory externalizes this truth of leading by providing a good example in performing lawful legal, yet useful and 'good' actions in the local community.

This will generate good will. Good will coupled to proper action based upon right understanding, will in and of itself work to draw to The Organic Social Theory the very masses that have scorned them to this point. Life builds upon life, and good upon good. Do well; Build much; Bring in Others; Continue cycle.

If The Believers in Organic Social Theory play the role of the well meaning elder brother, or even paternal father, who have their people's interest at heart then the nation will embrace them and return this affection. As you do, so you are judged; is it not so?

If the those that believe in Organic Principles speak in terms that people understand, then the masses will comprehend. An adult must find the language to put difficult concepts to those less mature than them, or they are poor stewards of the people.

If they act and live humbly, dutifully, and do what must be done selflessly then people will in time elevate them to do their duty. Since all that 'will to power' are 100% unfit to wield power.

If they lead their own lives' in ways that bring reward and a betterment of, their own families and the to the lives of the commons, then they will have proven themselves to be worthy of their peoples adoration. For who is more worthy of his country's love than he who has made his country strong body and soul?

The cause of those that believe in Organic Principles would do well to remember that Man to Man relations are far more powerful than any money, or economics or any other factor. Like draws to like, Life to Life.

It is the fact that The Organic Social Theory acknowledges these relations, as beginning in the family and expanding out to the greater nation that sets The Organic Social Theory apart from all out modeled pure mechanical and materialists belief systems. The family is the solid foundation upon which the theory rests. The unit by which the rest is to be judged. The means to freedom from our bondage to modernity and PC. The Strong Base.

The Believers in an Organic Society will by their own word be a 'first family' at a community level; one to make the circle complete; such that life grows from life.

We shall do this by the A, B, C's of the matter.

A.) Who:

A strong stable society is based upon strong families, who are based around the male and female lifelong bonding pair – premise.

Our pseudo society has effectively destroyed this base, by means of subversion of the patriarchal home order; the elevation of alternative 'lifestyles' that only produce death, the destruction of traditional morality at all levels starting in the home and rotting outwards from there; and by destroying the stability of the family by the agency of legally enforced no fault divorce.

This weakening of the strong base has allowed for the rest of the subversion that is PC modernity. PC is well funded, organized and widely dispersed among the people with a consistent message; those who oppose it are not and thus are hapless to stop the destruction about them.

The destruction of our society, has left an awful lot of men, in the rubble, under the wreckage that modernity and 'progress' has brought upon Our People and our National-State. These men, are bound to pay for families in name only, who have no loyalty to them and demand payments from these men but refuse to do their duties to the men in return.

These men are legally in effect serfs. These men are the

most obvious first demographic that those who wish to reestablish Organic Society in the West should appeal to, for these men have no illusions about the system's benevolence nor do they believe in any of its lies.

These men are simply waiting in the soup kitchens, underneath bridges, sleeping in their cars, for a glimmer of hope, for a light to guide their way. Essentially they are waiting to find new purpose, so that they can do what men do and that is to build the basis for social and political organization, by means of their economic cooperation organization.

If this sounds complex but what it means is that men naturally work together if presented the chance and given a real meaningful reason and they will then work very hard to create value which value is then used as the basis for social and political order thus the Mens economic efforts are the basis for social and political stability and society, just as the stable family is the basis for the man's ability to work and build value effectively. So in effect those who wish to reestablish Organic Society must go to these outcast, brow beaten men, expose them to the truth that they can have a better future if they but only come together with effort and thereby merge with them becoming an extended family to each other; One, United.

A Great Family that can do great things if they but act like good normal productive virile, healthy, able and generally useful noble men that a rural community would WELCOME into their ranks.

Then from this will flow the natural productive forces which come from people cooperating to a common end; however this natural zeal must be channeled or like a flood it will merely run off not doing much good and usually doing much damage.

Common understanding of values, common expectations and a common willingness to work for each other will go a long ways to digging a deep and wide harness these productive forces.

B) What:

Once those who wish to reestablish Organic Society have this family, drawn together from the outcasts of modernity, and hammered together with the ideals of Family, and the Organic Theory of Society; and have burned into them a desire for a solid stable home, hearth and heritage of their own, then, they will need to organize to consolidate and to conceptualize long-term plan(s).

Thus it follows this family must be adopt for itself at least a nominal organization, and understand that some measure of hierarchy and great amounts of discipline and group restraint are essential to any large scale

organization affecting long-term goals, and keeping the group together as one.

In general Organization is important because it teaches large groups of people how and WHY they are going to work together for common interests.

There are many different forms of specific organizations available from many different forms of charities and nonprofits, to for profit corporations, to single proprietorship businesses, and a host of others; but the essential element of all of them is that there is a planning principle, which is able to save capital for the enterprise to use later upon long-term goals.

In most English speaking countries there is a concept called a Mutual Benefit (Not and For Profit)

Corporation. This is basically a taxed but not for profit corporate structure that allows many people to come to together and act as one legal person for many many purposes, including, clubs, charities, self help groups, insurance pools, community gardens, farmers markets, trust funds, housing associations, and many many more perhaps including the credit union but that is usually provided for by another specific act.

This form of organization is similar to an LLC (limited liability company) or S type corporation in that they require little paper work to establish, and simply provide the agent with a layer of corporate immunity

while the tax owed is basically the same or in some cases slightly less than if you simply filed as a self employed person, the main advantage gained is that each member of the new familial society has some measure of legal immunity against total bankruptcy in the worst case scenario and each learns some degree of 'know how' as to paper work, taxation and business in general.

For those who wish to reestablish Organic Society I would posit that a worthy first step and initial goal that these men could work and save towards, would be to save up, and jointly purchase rural and suburban lands that are unwanted or run down; slowly move the new family there into 'group homes' or communal housing (the idea being to save on useless repetition of costs and forge working friendships among the 'housemates' if possible as a bonus.); then work to build them up into viable small farms and home based businesses; while also building bridges to the locals by good works and generally acting with good will towards them coupled with respect for their ways. A willingness to help and good efforts in that direction make all the difference we estimate.

This would allow the new emerging organic family to learn to work together as one and to learn to submerge their personal interest in the common cause. It would

take them away from PC's urban power base and place them squarely among the rural folks are are largely themselves dissidents from Liberal Modernity.

This working environment would allow the space and freedom for the new family to produce wealth which could be exchanged or traded with the local population. If this was handled in a just and generally honest and forthright manner, it would be to gain goodwill with them and show that nationalist family cares about them and their interests.

This value produced could be used to provide charitable relief to show by actions the family's intent for the commons.

The Goal will be to house, feed and clothe all the family members; make money; create capital; generate good will among the locals; and live successful lives. As they bond into an extended family with their community by the natural procession of man meets woman.

This will ensure that they continue growing in political and social numbers such that the new extended family – the first family and the community that have become as one – can send emissaries to the near by rural areas, small towns, and other municipalities.

The steady result will be a spreading of the area under the family of families influence in the rural areas, as well as a steady accumulation of administrative and

governing skills by attempting to be elected to public offices at all local levels. Then to slowly to move back into the suburban areas, and some select urban areas to spread the ideals of the Organic Society and to show its successes as persuasive arguments unto themselves.

Thus they shall have a base upon which to operate that extends into the suburbs and rural areas, such that unlike a mere political party they will be able to provide fully functional life assistance to those deemed worthy of their efforts.

But to not get ahead of ourselves now we get to:

C.) How:

1.) The Location is important. The chosen local must have the resources needed to support industrious people – from raw materials to finished products freedom means a secure supply of resources. It must have water that cannot be shut off from the outside – without water there is NO life or agriculture. It must have the right kind and number of inhabitants who will be receptive of the intergalist organic nationalist message of the first family. And it must be far enough from the centers of imperial power as to be unnoticed by the PC regime, so as to be more or less immune to its influence – this will ensure an insulated area in which to introduce the ideals of the Family to larger audiences and to have a larger chance of being the sole viable voice in those areas.

In such a chosen location the family will have to locate and then proceed to to 'prove' themselves the equals of the locals, and act the part of brothers, and sons to their new community.

Part of this includes acting with couth and manners towards the locals and 'taking them on board' by presenting one's self to them, and simply allay their concerns and answer their questions so as to head off bad tidings, gossip, rumor and the other thousand misunderstandings that aloofness will only aggravate. Now, it is 100% true that legally one is not required to consult anyone but the seller, and a few other functionaries in the local 'county seat' or town hall about ones purchase of the land and subsequent use of said land. It is a private matter in so much as this goes, true enough, LEGALLY.

However we are not Lawyers and ethically speaking, practically, and person to person, the age old custom of meeting with the locals and breaking bread and explaining one's self and intent openly and honestly, still carries pretty big mojo in the country. Hospitality is a sign of good intent and it shows that one has a certain manner about one's thinking that reflects in one's social attitude toward others.

It could – legally – be disregarded but it is just such slights that turn country folks and poor folks off of the

more high handed rich and middle class gentrifiers that 'return to the land' – that is invade small towns and try to take over throwing money about like pimps – to say nothing of the mass immigrant invaders. And Our Family will have NO want of such poor regard from them in fact this would be the ultimate failure – as it would show that our people were too stupid and proud to find a way to be proper members of an already functioning rural community ready for the family ideals. The shame and fault, would be Ours and no others. We wish to stress that this, all the meet and greet is not about 'We have to' it is about 'We think this is the right thing to do'. It is purely a matter of character, or even ethics rather than law, which have more weight and will gain more good will than cold adherence to the impersonal anti-nationalist 'law' we linger under today in the modern West. In a very small village one could and should simply invite the entire population – man woman and child – to the tavern (local meeting hall), buy them all some food, put some refreshments out, shoot a few rounds of darts and pool, laugh a few laughs, maybe tell a joke or two, then, let them ask all the questions they have in a calm and friendly environment.

The key is to answer forthrightly and leave them without ill will and at best with good will. This should

not be that hard 99 times out of a 100 if one is really just moving out to the country to be one of the rural working folks and live a life close to the soil, and attempt to build a solid foundation upon which to raise families of our own.

2.) This leads us to point two: People like Ants, not grasshoppers. Look to the Ant Oh Sluggard how she toils with no overseers! If one goes to an area that is run down, and does things to make it better. Then folks will notice and generally approve of this even if they don't agree with one on much of anything. They will at least see that you do as you say, and that your say has meaningful weight behind it.

We feel that if the other differences were at least left unresolved civilly that some elbow grease, genuine effort and productive work ethic, could tip the balance from NAY to AYE many times out of a hundred.

And we know that doing something positive, useful and productive is more useful than not, every single time all the time, every time.

3.) Bring what the family needs from the outside: Coming equipped to succeed about 99% of the battle. Bring tools, food, water, medicines, bandages and camping gear so that from the outset, a hygienic, clean, fairly organized living space and be laid out. Think: base camp. This will also show the locals the family

have some clue and are not going to be a burdensome and tiresome unwelcome addition to the community. This will show that the Family has some organization, and common sense. Again this will be a basis for respect if not admiration and can be a deciding edge when things are put in the balance. People like organized, clean folks who think ahead. Add in good will and honest efforts and We feel this will lead to acceptance by the community of the family.

4.) Amplify Similarities and down play differences.

Basically: Blessed are the Peace Makers for they shall inherit the Earth. In the context of a group of men melding into a family unit based on the Organic Theory and moving to a community to bond with said community, this would mean that one would try to do good things for the locals One would be polite, mannered and proper. And one would ensure that ALL of one's fellows did likewise, as it would seem to Us that finding ways to make ones presence useful to the locals could not hurt the acceptance and bonding process. Helping out is one sure fire way to be included sooner or later. And it builds a sense of 'these are our people' in the family of erstwhile lost and rootless men. It is a win win for everyone and that is because it is based upon the natural and normal relations of men serving a community which in return accords them

respect and a 'place' among them of honor.

5.) Never make it an issue of 'us V you'. Who here would not fight to the death for Our home? If somebody came and told Us they were talking over, would We fight? Yes One would if one is worth one's salt. Truly it does not matter whom, nor what pretext: If Anyone is 'taking' from Us, then WE are fighting it out to defend our Homes. This is instinctual. Anyone who has ever had their town overran by immigrants understands this. And those of Us moving to this new town are immigrants. Being respectful of the local's ways never hurts the prospects of peaceful settlement, acceptance and bonding in, with and by THEIR town.

Once, the nationalist family, has established itself, on at least one parcel of land, and is doing economically and socially well enough that expansion is feasible, then We advise creating a series of interlocking corporate enterprises like those mentioned briefly above and making the informal enterprises more structured and directed beyond mere survival of the small family come to its new community.

The purposes of this increase in organizational complexity will include: to expand the families functional reach; to help manage and control their holdings; to aid them in attaining goals necessary to the formation of a wider Organic Society; to allow them to

divide labors and apply skills each in his most productive sector; so that the family can live the ideals of the Organic Society, thereby defusing them by action; and in short to allow the family and larger community it takes on board to learn the skills needed to be a great National-State one day in their own right by their own labors.

We have seven (like the notes of the Scale) of these in mind. They are meant to build from each other, and to mutually self support each other. They are based upon building up raw material supplies first (food, fibers and green fuels primarily at the start), then applying labor to these raw materials to create finished products from them, which have an exchange value. The family will bring on the local community into a proper organic community. The organic community will further increase the value produced by multiplying the families labor into a family of families labor, and the whole will use this value toward the end of creating their own credit union. Thence the community from there building up the rest of the vectors necessary for the Family of Families to have the means to replace the prison bars of modernity with Organic Economic, Social and Political Pillars built from the ground up to serve the Peoples' best ends and which are an extension of their living selves.

Having these corporate bodies in place allows for the individual members to have at least some legal immunity from full personal liability and it allows for them to ALL act as ONE legal persons under a variety of guises so that they can do more for all by multiplying their efforts and cooperating rather than uselessly competing with each other. The family will pull in the same direction and will use these basic corporate persons to help make up their mind in which direction to pull, then use their skills and know how to best do it, all the while learning collectively the habits and skills needed to live in the new organic society they are working day by day to create step by step, stone by stone.

Small stones piled deep and high a strong wall make.

First among these is a Land Management Corporation to mutually manage the 'families' holdings and to assign various family members their parcel to work, and generally act as the. The LMC will own the family's holdings in total but members will possess and use them for the ends of their own families and the whole family of families such that each reinforces the other and good will builds good foundations which result in good outcomes for all. From Many One. From ALL Some. To All Their Just Due.

The Second (set of two) to function as a local market

(Farmers market) and as a local regulatory agency (Producers cooperative) this would allow for the family and for the local people to learn that their work and effort is the basis for all economic value, as well as providing them with a means to control the value of their own labors on the market.

The market will set the prices of the products produced by the its members who will (largely) also be members of the producers cooperative which will control quality and help members coordinate labor such that all get the maximum output from the available labor.

These two will work together to ensure that those that produce and NOT stock jabbers and commodity brokers get the value, benefits and over all enjoyment of their labors.

Markets will set prices by matching labor and labor, dollar for dollar ideally if the time ever comes for issuing our own currency but until then they will act again to more generally ensure the value of the labor stays in the local economy to enrich those that produced that value from land by application of their labor's, and the regulations were both practical and conducive to productive and just local results when applied in the context of organized group of men seeking to establish organic society one brick at a time..

Third a credit union, which will be capitalized by the

labors of the family and the local people.

The family will set aside a percentage of all incomes to this end. This credit union organization would allow the family and all the people who worked and helped to build it up in these more rural areas, to much more fully capitalize upon the fruits of their own labor.

It would allow them to invest in their own future, in the future of their children, and in the future of the community. In effect it would allow them to be free of the international market and the International Bankers.

This would be the step at which the family and the community into which they had placed themselves become one in interests and commonality of goals.

They will become one having duties and responsibilities one to the other like proper men in an organic whole societal commonality.

At all rates they will SURELY be masters of their own credit beholden to none but their own labors. This unto itself is the most worthy of the tasks put before us:

Break the bonds of interest and the bankers whim over our People by the People becoming their own bankers and side stepping the agents of usury and chaos. A credit union is the poor man's bank. His Shield against the darts of the Bankers Lies.

A credit union in the context of a tight commonality, would allow them to have control and real power over

their own jobs, homes, and general well being.

It is the lynch pin and engine of the whole organic society's economic ideals – that each productive person creates a dollar every time he makes a dollars worth of goods and services for use or exchange, and thus OUR collective labors as a People, are Money, and we who produce, who labor, and who create value, are a bank and therefore have NO need of any other outside power lending us anything since We would then merely be abdicating our natural ability to create value from land by using labor upon it.

The fourth being a charitable nonprofit designed to help others while spreading the message by example not empty words. The Family will show its rhetoric to be true by its actions. It will purposefully set aside a percentage to give as the modern equivalent of alms to the poor, and needy from among only those just slightly outside the family circle of businesses and properties, from those that live near and are in need – no preachy nonsense, no lectures about anything, just food, music, perhaps some song and dance, and then some literature at the exit when they leave that they might perhaps wish to read. This will show those outside the circle that you are both artistic and literate people, and that you can have a fun time, and 'be at one' with them on their own terms. Correct bonding person to person, family to

family, is the basis for all good government as good government is the expression of good character of the people that found the polity as such.

Also as part of a 'community charity' program the Family will set aside money, and time to assist local community with many other personal, economic, and other matters by all expedients from cleaning the old's gutters, to helping refurbish public buildings, the family will be there doing their part, showing that they mean what they say about being ideally a circle of good will helping those with good will.

The fifth being a political society with the goal of securing control of both parties at a local level and all non partisan offices available.

The reality is that BOTH parties are corrupt and are anti-national, anti-popular, anti-traditional, and antimajority.

The political society will be dedicated to both exposing the corrupt nature of the 'two party system' and to ensuring that those loyal to the Organic Society are the candidates in all local races for both parties every time all the time, so that the local political machine will function to assist the construction of the Organic Society by the Family and its chosen Community as it comes over to join in the efforts seeing the acts and words of the Family as lining up as One.

Basically what truck does Organic Society have with Republican or Democrat? We are reject all modern, liberal theories. All materialist theories. All atheism. And all and every point of any theory that endangers the family as the corner stone for a stable lasting unique, unitary, complete, self sustaining people, nation and state.

We should work on bringing a new narrative about them to the masses – that the two choices are FALSE teams designed to divide. Thus it is high time to stop failing by supporting the GOP OR Dems and their policies and start picking off the 'socially conservative' ie

WORKING CLASS dems, since the lower and middle classes have NO place else to go they must be loyal to the soil. Thus they are Our Natural Captive Base.

The way to this is by formulating an ACTUAL Party PROGRAM that has something to offer both the Red and Blue state working and middle classes, while putting it in sharp focus that the elite are treasonous to both at turns. Local control pluralities in both parties will ensure that such a program is brought forward the agency of the enemies instruments.

It will turn his phoney 'elections' which are selections by any other name, into locally ensured organic social advocates being in positions of authority. The idea is that the political society will encourage its members

unofficially to join both the 'right' and 'left' local party so as to influence their choice of candidates ideally toward Organic vs Organic being every single local race, and those loyal to the Organic ideal being a plurality, majority or super-majority in every voting pool – in that order; uniting a plurality to gain a majority and positions in both local wings of the oligarchies political fronts as a means to a super majority control of candidates, elections, councils and all local public offices.

We must ensure that the masses find truth. Which leads to our next proposal.

Sixth a media corporation. It is essential to have control of Our own message from print to pronouncement. those who wish to reestablish Organic Society cannot rely upon the internationalist media.

We must control the message and have final say as to all matters editorial since it is a given that modernity will do all in its power to smear, belittle and otherwise shape the debate to our detriment being as we are a direct threat to the plutocrats and oligarchs who pay the media's way. A media that will report on reality from the view of the families in our circle and from NO other view.

That will ceaselessly expose the corrupt and rigged nature of the so called 'free market' and the 'liberal

democracies' that support give it political protection so it can economically rob the masses of the productive working folks – blue and white collar.

Seventh an educational fund. The youth's education is the future. It is the reason for the sacrifices of the now. There is no treasure worth more than the mind of the children of our people. It is in their hearts that the future starts. Education is much much more than what merely happens in school. It is the values taught in the home, around the hearth and as heritage in the first instance. It is the proper understanding of what it means to be part of the people and the duties and rights that places upon one's being. But it is also proper reading, writing and arithmetic, a good grasp on logic, music and song, as well as the higher more specialized sciences. Education is a moral and an intellectual endeavor that by two means acts toward the common end of helping to bring up citizens who have the skills to be useful to the common good and the moral fiber to wish to be of use to the common good.

These and the proper skills necessary to fulfill ones roles in the organic society, with a general layer of what might be called 'cultural education' things of the nature of dance, song, and music that make the bonds that unite. The Organic Society should to our mind set aside a stipend to pay for tutors so that no child with the

talent, interest and motivation will be left outside of the organic cultural circle. The fact is that 'education' need not be lifeless. If children can associate learning with signing and having fun – within limits of course – then it seems to Us that they could be encouraged to want to learn more and perhaps would do better based on the idea that most of us do better at those things we can enjoy, rather than those things we despise – interest and pride in the work at hand be it learning or labor is a factor that we think is very much under appreciated in the modern materialist world of cold hard numbers and lifeless 'forces'.

At any rate if we want our Society to continue past the first generation the Youth must be Our Future.

And thus we have a complete set of 'functions' to counter the elites controls over the lives of ourselves and those we care about; all brought about by our hard labors and concerted efforts. This will enable our little band to have the base from which to establish themselves for further expansion to near by communities. The model will be always the same but also never quite identical as no two communities are exactly the same but all have the same basic requirements if they are to be healthy, strong, and well founded. Also the more communities on board with the organic society the larger the pool from which to draw

upon as regards efforts, time, resources and all other tangibles.

After all of the above material foundation has been established, now the family – who started as unwanted outcasts and has been's – has a family of family's, in a functioning organic local community, who take care of their own economic/banking system, their own social order, and are well on their way to having full political power over their own destiny.

The key is the first group of men becoming a hierarchical family capable of organization who then work – socially-economically-politically – to become real blood family toward the locals in the area of operations they have chosen as their new home.

They will be able after all this work, and learning be able as if by natural instinct apply the ideals here in the actions they take to forward the folk in their daily lives. They will act as an example to spread these ideals to others. They will have taught themselves to be useful to their folk, both teaching and being taught by the folk who are the foundation upon which all this rests.

By applying the effort needed to get to this point they will have learned National Mindedness and unlearned selfish liberal thinking. They will become as if by nature forces each and every one singularly and collectively for the Common Good.

In so doing they will have won the most important struggle in all of life; the battle for ones one heart, and mind. They will have by sticking with this difficult program during its less than productive phases learned that the 'truths' which the market and liberalism had taught them are fully and purely lies meant to reduce us to atomized serfs and to break up the family, community and people into warring factions such that they can be ruled more readily.

In so winning this new mental spiritual freedom from greed and petty ambitions these men will have cleared the way for others to follow in their path; they will show that a better more fulfilling way of life is in fact possible. They will by nature try their utmost to free from the mindless greed and selfish petty ambitions of Liberalism all those around them into a better more noble way of existence which offers purpose to all that are loyal and who do their duty.

And clear and prepare they shall. And come to the message and results of this theory they shall.

They will act to do almost instinctively what is best for the families, home, hearth and heritage as if each and every one was in fact his own, as they will have in fact taken and been taken by these people into their hearts.

The common good will have become their own highest Duty to maintain. They each and every one will take

pride and doing their duty as they are able with loyalty and steadfast courage in the face of all obstacles, from this service will come their sense of honor.

And thus these folks who will be able to answer with conviction the questions posed at the top of this document about Nations:

Who? A family makes a nation. Their family in this community is the foundation each and every one of a potentially great nation.

What? A nation is a family of families. These families together are the material for a nation.

How? By acting like a proper family. Us together, the new and old family members acting as one: That is a nation.

Why? Because we all have a family and we all need others to live a proper life. Family builds upon family until there is a Nation.

Where and When? Here and Now. Starting yesterday and continuing into forever! * See Appendix C for more 'questions and answers' about Organic Society.

The immediate Natural result of all this is that (most of) these men will find women and have children, raise them to have respect for the values that allowed all this to happen and attempt to keep the circle of life growing outward. For this to work in the real world however it will require the Family to understand that they are NOT

the master of the community but its servant. That they as the enlightened ones who are bringing the impetus for change are the servants of the masses and their brothers. They come from and will return to the Popular Family that is the community. The Family is the servant of the whole community, trying its very best to take on all as brothers, sisters, cousins, aunts, uncles, mothers and fathers – to become REAL family to them by action and deep commitment to the principles outlines in the Organic Theory of Society.

Thus From A Family to an Organic Society with Proper Economic, Social and Political Relations.

The Light Shines in the Dark and the Dark
Comprehends

It Not!

Thursday, March 24, 2016

Conservative?

What is being conserved?

Nothing.

True Conservatism is about ensuring OUR People survive, to enjoy the use of Our own land, under Our own laws, by the lights of Our own culture.

The Captive Right of 'Conservatism Inc'(tm) are liberal-PC-Cultural-Marxists whose job is to play act like they stand for the Majority as they in fact sell out the majority 'conservative' citizens to

the money bags that fund both the Captive Right and the treason lobby Left.

Hear us our people, and weep for your nation as it has been betrayed. We have been sold for 30 pennies by Judas to the money lenders.

These plutocrats and economic elites have spared no expense to ensure that all 'allowed' or 'respectable' voices are bought by themselves. (This is why Trump has them so worked up as he is NOT bought by them and cannot be trusted to keep their 'arrangements' in place. However back to our narrative.)

The Historical Majority Rightful People of the West are nearly a minority. The Christian values of the west are almost cast down. The lands of the Western Peoples are being invaded and appropriated by foreign hordes of pillaging, raping, culture destroyers.

All this while conservatism inc seems to fiddle among the smoldering tire fires in the streets of the cities which were once the Western lands, like some sort of collective Nero.

Fires meant to burn out the foundations of the West. Fires meant to force us by fear and necessity to submit to PC multiculturalism and its death cult beliefs derived from Marxism's theories about 'universal humanity'.

Fires started by the direct action of the Left, Captive 'Right' and Big Money that backs both of the wings of the Two party facade called 'democracy' which a farce and a fraud – the Demos – that is the majority historical people – are silenced and keep out of 'archy' – that is power by all means fair and foul.

Fires started by subversives given legal protection by the Left and enabled by the 'conservative' leadership who have long since sold out to the false idols of the Leftist Cult called Multiculture Political Correctness – false leaders who value mammon over main street; money over mom and apple pie – false leaders who are perfectly willing to fall on their face on command from PC, Big Money and the Left's Diversity – and tolerate it as well. Fires, looting, pillaging ... and the Captive Right nary utters a whimper and that is because:

The left dictates the morality and the captive 'right' submits. (See: St. MLK)

This statement has been the complete and utter truth since at least the Civil Rights Era – an openly subversive overthrow of Majority society, which put modern America on track for today's multicultural liberal death cult; an overthrow the Captive Right supports, since as things stand they are enthralled, nay captivated, even cuckolded, to

the leftist world view. Their thralldom and treason come as a set. The elite among the Captive Right get money and perks, as well as being physically 'safe' for now from the PC hordes, so thus is their treason explained.

However what is totally beyond us; What We cannot figure out is:

WHAT is conservative about common middle and working class majority citizens playing along with this rigged game in which 'their own side' sells them out to the PC Death Cult?

Frankly the answer about, '*Well it is better then the left/liberals winning*', – which we have all heard for decades—is absurd as the

Leftist/Internationalist are winning in real time, all day every day and have been winning in a big way for some time now. (Hint: all the 'teams' in play are internationalist teams, thus no matter who wins internationalism wins by default.)

The money supports the Left so the captive right allows the Left to have its way with their 'conservative' base. It is rather like a pimp giving a girl out as a favor, actually.

But be that as it may, the Left has forced the following upon 'conservatives': *Diversity, tolerance and political correctness free of question; Affirmative Action as a right; Safe*

Spaces to plot further subversion against traditional society; Gun Control by many other names; Babylonian transgenderism as normative, healthy and a veritable fact of nature itself; Support from the law and the State as they engage in the degradation of ALL traditional values as a protected and absolute 'right'; Centralized control of Education by which they spread their egalitarian, liberal, lies to the children; Mass Immigration to dilute the majority and to punish us for our white guilt; and last but not least a captive 'conservative' tax base that pays for all the left/centrist subversion of Our ideals, way of life, and biological integrity as a Western People, while they wait two, four and six more years to get all worked up about losing, over and over again...

Maybe honestly assessing reality would be a solution? Maybe leaving the false leaders and quack theories of the captive 'right' for real leadership who care about conserving the Majority People and Our values might be an option? Leaders that do not lie to Us about reality. Leaders with the stones to stand up to PC's fantasy notions about White Guilt, 'Human Equality', Diversity, Tolerance and Oppression. Maybe, just maybe,

leaders that OPENLY proclaim that the Majority have unique interests, and an identity and history worthy of being proud of might help us stop acting like whipped curs, huh?

Yes, yes, Hitler, how droll, let the media memes go folks. Just maybe it is time to put down the Hitler as he has nothing to do with modern immigration. That just is NOT cutting the grade... It is the liberal/PC/Cultural-Marxist equivalent of Pooh Pooh Head. We are all, way past that point. Dry those eyes. Now to continue with the process of mental liberation...

It is often claimed that third worlders are more socially conservative but, **how does that help us when it is NOT our culture they wish to conserve? Conserving their culture among us helps us Native Born Majority Rightful Americans how exactly?** Assuming this is truth, that the invaders are 'more conservative', the predictable result is still that WE end up minorities in Our Own Lands...

What is conservative about that outcome?

How do you conserve a people and their cultural values by allowing them to be degraded and diluted to the point they are destroyed?

Do you all want to be INVADED by foreign hordes that WILL destroy your unique identity or not?

Basically, one cannot bring in huge numbers of

totally biologically different people from all corners of the globe and for the most part directly out of the stone age – with the intent purpose which the left shouts daily from the roof tops of creating 'diversity' IE a minority out of the majority – and expect to keep the norms and customs of the proper majority first world citizens among the diverse soup so created. This is not rational. Nor will the former first world citizens so swamped by the third world barbarians, be able to keep the standards of living, material culture or the level of intellectual discourse at anything like its current Western Majority levels.

We all know this, saying the truth out loud will set you free, so again from the top: **What is conservative about importing people that will displace your people and your principles in time?** Nothing at all is the truthful 100% painful answer. It is in fact suicidal for our Western Nations to import all these third worlders who bring NOTHING except violence, squalor and barbarism. They are of zero value to the Majority Citizens.

Why does anyone tolerate being replaced by barbarian stone age savages?

Same reason conservatives join in calling anyone that objects to the mass immigration invasion,

diversity, PC and other Leftist fantasy notions, 'Hitler' 'Racist' and 'Nazi' because Conservatives are ALL terrified of being called names by Liberals and Cultural Marxists... the labels *Racist*, *Nazi* and *Hater* terrify you folks... The Fact is that conservatives need to free their minds from the Left's value judgments and come over to the Nation. We are waiting to embrace our lost brothers and sisters, but only after One has let go of the PC and its death cult mentality. Free yourself from this burden of living up to the enemy's expectations and you will be free to serve the National interest exclusively with no shame. We think freely of the PC, thus we can say without shame:

True Conservatism is about ensuring OUR People survive to enjoy the use of Our own land, under Our own laws, by the lights of Our own culture.

True conservatism is based on a singular Nation in a land, and is NOT universal, at all, but particular and unique. True conservatism starts with conserving the People, their communities and the families which make up said communities. It is about preserving and passing on traditions and culture with pride. It is about keeping what is ours to pass down to our own.

Free your mind from PC and you will be free to

Think of your Western Identity.

We think freely of the PC. If you wish to 'know what We think' read the PDF linked in almost all our works – link at end of document.

To sum up our beliefs in a few sentences: **The White Western Peoples are under assault by PC and Money Forces which working as a team are importing the third world to break us down into serfs.**

That is the long and short of Our beliefs.

It is logical, visually obvious and factual true according to the left's own public pronouncements and the 'right's' own stance upon these issues – To which we propose going back to Family as the foundation of People, and from there simply leaving this multicultural ship, to the end that We the Majority will be our own Ship.

We the Western Majority have NO need of the PC Multiculture.

PC being purely a parasite that lives upon the Western Peoples the same as Marxism lived off the Slav Peoples for its time.

We are far more anti-communist than any of the modern right but also we are community minded and hate this individualist free for all likening it to rats in a flood – vile and base, lacking in honor.

It simply is not natural for humans to operate as little happiness units each preying upon his fellows... Liberalism is a form of War unleashed upon society so that others can reap the \$\$\$ from the chaos.

This war will be ended by us to our advantage and the lies of PC, modernity and liberalism will be cast out from among our living spaces. This will ensure We have control of Our Destiny.

We have to be able to rely on us

Approximate spoken Text

We have to be able to rely on us.

Dependency, is the mother of slavery. Autonomy, is born of sufficiency, upon ourselves. Let these simple sentences sink in; if you do not control what you need, another is master over you. This is true, for us all. With this in mind,

Our attention turns to the fact, that the majority Americans, and their western European cousins, are utterly dependent upon an internationalist rootless cosmopolitan plutocratic oligarchy, who, have no loyalty to our people, and who are paying for both PC with it's mental poisons, and for mass immigration, which is displacement by any other name.

In short the elite of the West are waging mental, spiritual, and economic warfare against the

majority European citizens of the West.

Those among the citizens of the west who refuse to be part of the national suicide that is PC coupled with mass immigration, must therefore, make from scratch and by their own efforts the means necessary to become free of any dependency whatsoever, upon the internationalist cosmopolitans.

The citizens, must be able to provide their own food, clothing, housing, and to use these provisions as a stable base from which to build industry, such that they will have control over the necessary items they need to survive.

To do this they must have a strong family and community identity and a 'common good' spirit that will not tolerate PC selfishness or greedy Judas like behaviors.

The citizens will have to fall back upon their historical identity, their historical majority, so that they thus can in autonomy control their historical lands.

For autonomy is born of sufficiency upon one's self. But this cannot be done in the school systems which are under the control of the rootless cosmopolitans, thus that dependency must be broken as well.

The minds of our people particularly our youths

must be kept from the clutches of the rootless cosmopolitans and their enablers. Our citizens must become autonomous in their learning and their education, so that their culture, may be kept by them in their own lands.

From here the citizens would be wise, to form their own counter banking system, and thus be free of the rootless cosmopolitans tyranny. The road to this organization is paved by our historical identity, by our loyalty to this identity, and our love for the intangibles which this identity implies. The great fortress of our people is the fact that we have no place to fall back to, and thus our love for this land, will be among our greatest assets.

The cosmopolitan politically correct elite know these to be facts, thus the reason for white guilt, the indoctrination with the nonsense about racism, sexism, homophobia, and the rest of the buzzwords which PC fills people's minds with in order to break down their identity, and weak and their love for their native lands.

It can be readily grasped that while we are dependent upon the international cosmopolitan system for our provisions, for our education, for our moral instruction, we are slaves, to those who hate our way of life, and who wish to displace and destroy us.

Therefore it behooves the citizens to becoming Morally Autonomous from the PC's world view and to build upon the values of their fathers rather than accept the 'new' values of this degraded age.

This is a great truth: the ultimate root of autonomy from PC lies in being morally autonomous, and determining for, by, and with reference only to ourselves what shall be our moral law and how it shall be applied. It is this control of our group conscience which is the most paramount autonomy that can be gained from the politically correct system. For here is the great power that leads to all other successes against the PC Internationalists.

In point of fact, the power that becoming autonomous from PCs morality accrues to those who are willing to embrace it, is the root of the motivation which will drive the masses to overturn the apple cart of political correctness. Mental spiritual autonomy is the wellspring of all true freedom.

From here we become Our Own Men and from that point We and Not PC write our History again ... We have become able to rely on us. And thus we are able.

riday, April 1, 2016

The single cell vs. the whole body

The liberal individualist single happy cell model

was always doomed to failure, right from the start. The failure is inherent in the idea that people are 100% complete unto themselves and have no need for anyone else. If this cellular basis for society is allowed, doomed follows close by on the time line.

Shortly Swiftly, and Surely.

The simple reason is that humans operate as groups of families, of communities, as peoples, not as individual cells. There is no individual cell that can long survive in nature. And so it is with people. Humans operate in groups of at minimum a family unit. These groups of persons (families, communities, the People as a whole) not the single individual are the vehicle of human history. If the individual is taken from the context of these groups they become sterile and lifeless – man and women alike.

Culture, Commonality and History are a group effort.

The liberal world order in its relentless quest to atomize and singularize all things, has been breaking down these group bodies for quite a long time. Like a greedy and mindlessly destructive virus that invades a cell, so the liberal order has invaded and destroyed the people, community and family units among the Western World Order that was once Christendom. It also like a virus uses the

now lifeless bits of its hosts to replicate more virii which act to further weaken the host(s). This is all liberalism – both economic and social – from Smith to Mises, Mills to Popper, it is known by its corrupted fruit and denuded landscapes.

Worse, yet for the Western Peoples, Liberalism paved the way and opened the door for Marxism, which is merely liberalism striped of all romantic notions and taken to the logical extreme implied from the start – Materialist, Determinist, and Atheist. Thus attack the Liberal root and you take out the Marxist branches as well – fall this rotten tree must for it has no substance.

The reality is that the modern hyper-individualist hedonist world is alienating, and empty of true joy, fulfillment and satisfaction – for everyone of all ages by and large – even among the plentiful goods and shallow shows the masses find but temporary escapes, which leave them lacking, always needing more, never sated. Among all these material goods there is NO sense of The Good, community or anything like working towards a common good that transcends merely personal gain.

The entire consumer matrix is designed to stimulate us all to always want more, more, more, and to never at any time find our fill, want as we might. It thus is logical since it promotes atomized

people as individuals that it leads to alienation person to person, and because it has nothing of substance to offer it must empty all it touches as the cold bleeds away the heat. Logically it is no wonder that many of Us feel as we do that something is terrible rottenly amiss with this completely upside down system.

And this my dear readers is because to arrive here as a collective whole, we have forsaken much that once filled these voids in men of former ages – ethics, heritage, traditions, communities, families, trust, goodness, God himself, and not least our own honor. All this in exchange for beer, sports, soaps and shopping malls – TV Circuses and Bread Crumbs!

Let us be as a light in the materialist, atheist, determinist, darkness. Let us Be the Heralds of a return to normalcy, Let us enforce Life by teaching a History about our Common Past that will motivate the Majority to make a life affirming Future.

After all, History is the knowledge of the past – it is NOT a science; it is an ART – a knowledge that we shall wield without SHAME to our ends. A knowledge that is Power; A power that will bring the Single Cells back into a Whole Body!

Thursday, April 21, 2016

Barbarian lives don't matter:

(B D M for short)

(Warning Massive Triggers Coming: Seek Medical and/or Legal Attention if you are fragile.)

There is an awful lot of chatter from the media and academics, these days about the supposed, 'equal' value of lives, minority thug barbarian lives particularly.

We are told, that every minority barbarian thug life, which is cut short by, an assumed to be White policemen, suddenly has vast impart, and truly matters, as if by ghetto fabulous magic, due to the 'fact' that, '*black lives matter*'.

'Black lives matter' – so runs the never ending narrative – the narrative We are told by the academics, media, sjw and 'community leaders' because White racist police only harm, arrest or otherwise cause injury to innocent inner city minority youths. Gentile caring youths, who would have been future saints, community leaders, and rap stars, if only allowed to grow to their full thuggish potential.

Saints community leaders, and rap stars, who were slated to graduate university with the highest marks. These special youths incidentally would surely have invented the cure for a cancer, we are told, if only their life was not tragically cut short by

racist White police backed by a racist White system.

We are told that the mile long rap sheet of the barbarian thug, was merely a technicality. We are often told that it was just such 'experience' at 'keeping it real' in 'da hood' that enabled him to so ably enrich the ghetto community, along with the greater society as a whole.

We are without fail told how '*they was a good boy*' who '*dindu nuffin*'. Good boys, who though they might have been covered in the victims' blood, were completely innocent. Every time against all odds. Because? ***Black Lives Matter*** – Full Stop.

We are told just as endlessly that for majority White people to insist that '***all lives matter***' IE that White lives have value as well, is racist, evil and exclusionary. While we are told that the exclusionary slogan '***black lives matter***', is just and apparent; the implication, never spoken but always there, being that all nonwhites' lives matter, while Whites (racists) are merely racists whose lives, do not matter.

in a 1,000,000 subtle ways, and 1,000,001 not so subtle ways. We are daily told emotionally laden stories, fables really, recounting yet again how violent vicious thuggish barbarian lives matter, more so, after they are killed in the act of their

barbarism, by (White) police. Lie. Vicious Wicked Lie.

In point of fact every important authority figure in the PC modern world has made pact with this wicked lie – This false slogan which, we are told endlessly by the Marxist Media to excuse Minority misbehavior. This false slogan used to shift the blame onto the White Man for the actions of others. This false insidious slogan, which is a means of accusing Whites of racism by proxy through the police, seeking to trigger ‘White guilt’, which will act to appease the barbarian horde rather than hold it accountable.

It has come to the point that We are even expected to repeat these absurd lies among ourselves as if they are some sort of joyous, truthful and useful news to be celebrated.

We shall not do this thing.

We have made no such pact with Death. We reject the expectation that we lie to each other about the value of such 'lives'. We shall not lie to you or anyone else about the value of barbarian lives.

We state emphatically that these barbarian thugs have no one to blame for the deaths they meet but themselves. We state emphatically that viscous violent thug barbarian lives, not only do not matter, but that their lives are also overly costly, as

well as being, overrated in regards their relative value to the majority citizens. The same citizens, who pay for the thugs to live, bred and prey upon us in our own lands.

We state that barbarian thugs, who pose a threat to the lawful majority, should be put down in the street with no mercy or remorse. We state, that anyone who supports these thugs against lawful authority, by, stonewalling, protesting, rioting or looting to 'honor the memory of the dead' should be treated as if they are the thugs themselves.

We state that no strong civilization allows its dregs to intimidate it on the streets of its OWN cities, nor do the strong allow the weak to pillage and loot among them. – this is what we state.

We state that the honest lawful citizens whom these thugs rape, rob, murder, and subject to other horrific terrors, matter far more than any of these barbarians thugs ever mattered. We state that the least amongst these honest lawful majority citizens, are worth more than all of the barbarian thugs in every ghetto across the entire nation.

We state without ambivalence that it is the majority honest lawful orderly citizens, whose lives matter and whose safety is paramount. The hardworking citizens, who play for the PC traitors and diversity to enrich us, matter, while those that

threaten their well being do not matter.

We state that every thug who raises a hand to any honest hardworking lawful citizen, takes his life into his own hands, in effect they kill themselves when they engage in lawless barbarism among us.

We state that, our people matter, while Barbarians who cause us harm do not matter – alive or dead.

QED: We state emphatically that these barbarian thugs have no one to blame for the deaths they meet but themselves. We state emphatically that viscous violent thug barbarian lives, not only do not matter, but that their lives are also overly costly, as well as being, overrated in regards their relative value to the majority citizens. The same citizens, who pay for the thugs to live, bred and prey upon us in our own lands.

To Finish –

We say that those of you who attempt to use the words hater, racist, NAZI, or other attempts to emotionally manipulate us into silence are dupes in pact with death, having sold out to the modern world and PC/diversity for a temporary safety amongst the maelstrom that is the rising tide of diversity's anarchy.

We say the Barbarian Thugs are merely encouraged by the academic and political left, social justice warrior types, and media appeasing

them as they grow more and more restless and violent.

We say the turncoats will find it a bad bargain, as the increasingly barbarous behaviors of the ghetto thugs, will more and more endanger their family and person. A danger they promoted under the banner of '*Black Lives Matter*' – IE '*Anarchy is the way to get things*'. A danger which will turn upon them and devour them as they signal to the false idols of Equality and Tolerance, in horror and shock only then to realize – Barbarians Don't Matter.

BDM!

Friday, April 22, 2016

Free Speech? F

ree Speech?

Only if one is a leftist hippy homo loving race mixer whistling past the graveyard of the West on the way to Sodom or what the cucks of the world call 'tolerant' of being 'enriched' by the diversity horde.

The real fact is that, in the modern USA – and the 'free' world more generally – One truly only has 'free speech' if one says what the left allows one to say. Every thing else is labeled 'hate'.

Hateful speech gets censored using 'terms of service', codes of conduct, ethical standards and

other low life lawyer games here in the USA, while at the same time SJW types aided by the Media, Academia and Government, will go after one's employment – hate has no right to participate in the workplace – threatening one's surely weak willed boss with the hellfire of 'racism' if they don't shun one like a leprous apostate. They will hammer away and do everything possible to drum one out of society forthwith and posthaste, since they decide what is to be freely said in this free land and no others.

So yeah anyone 'can' freely say anything IF they are willing to risk their good name, job and the security of their family.

The parody starts when the oppressive menstruating SJW apparatchiks pretend that they are being oppressed by the people they have decided to hold their little inquisitions upon – Oh yes they will LOOK for folks talking about things they don't like.

Claim to be triggered.

Denounce the person they intruded upon with shaming control words like racism and hater.

All the while trying to rally the crowd to denounce the person intruded upon by the little communist agitator.

And then as a final act the agitators will pretend

that they are the 'victim' of an aggression, if their intended victim fights back against their nonsense accusations.

It happens all the time on social media, at schools, parks, stores and frankly we can only imagine where else, that the purveyors of perversion, and putrefaction, look for anyone having a conversation about race, nation, history, biology, politics, or any other subject not to their liking.

Find what they FEEL to be nonconformity – Then Commence to pretend that they have the right to 'look' heretics over to see if us unwashed racists live up to PC orthodoxy in our deeds and thoughts.

In their arrogance, they act like Bolshevik

Informers and Fat Cat Party Bosses! They act as if their feelings are the Law. As if their whim is our Moral imperative. As if they are the living face of ORDER, JUSTICE and PEACE. They seem to think that the White Majority need their leave or permission to think and speak as we wish, will or whim.

Triggers coming, clutch the pearls baby --

We are not subject to SJW or the Lefts pseudomorality.

We simply grant them NO power to dispose of our person, let alone to control, order or otherwise inform, our thoughts, feelings or actions.

Let them VOTE – We shall VETO!

Veto – I REFUSE CONSENT! Yes, WE refuse to consent to their bully boy games and badgering antics of the SJW types. Lawyer games are based on paper; Fire is greater than paper.

We refuse to allow these modern day Babylonian Temple Merchants the RIGHT to hold judgment over us. We will not be harped on by harridans as if they are our headmistress.

That is for cucks, punks, sissies, and boys.

We tell such as this to shut their lips and mind their own shop. We realize that We are NOT subject to the PC folks' will. We refuse to allow these lowly and vile hoi polloi the right to judge us, as we are the rightful Lords of This Land.

We do not allow the enemy to shame us into accepting defeat. Mice allow cats to badger them.

The correct response to '*your a racist*' is not '*no I am not*' it is '*racism, racist, hater and the rest are imaginary concepts with no basis in fact, so only idiots babble about them as if they matter*'. The correct response to '*you hate X*' is '*no, rather you hate me because I won't agree with your view about X, but thanks for trying to manipulate me anyways.*' The old '*but you are really afraid of Y*' game is best counted with a

variant of *'we will go into the tank with Y, Y being a bear, RIGHT after you do.'*

The correct response to most PC accusations is bluntly, *'What you say and think does not matter in the least, now Shut Your Lips, or physically force us to comply, Please Leave as your Commie Gibberish is NOT Welcome.'*

Never defend always deflect and attack. Always challenge their authority and make them carry the load of defending their insane world view.

Deflect; Attack; Defeat!

The PC bots will double down on the names, huff, puff, rave, stomp, maybe even cry, but if you hold to the guns, they will go away in obvious defeat.

This will leave YOU able to have your say to the crowd. This simple fact will encourage others to defy these PC commie control freaks in the future. They shame, you refuse to care, they flee, you win. Deflect, Attack, Defeat!

That is how National freedom is had. Freely say what you want, free of concern for diversity, tolerance, or PC's moral approval. Freely defy their wants, norms and expectations with Nationalist wants, norms and expectations, this is how Nationalism is reborn from the rubble of PC Multiculture Liberalism. Freely be a Free Man who has NO need to ask their leave to freely say and

think what is right, good and just for Free Men to think and say.

Then you are truly free of PC.

Dear victimized minority and self haters:

Are you sick and tired of being triggered by (the social construct which is totally just pretend called) White People?

Does the anger you feel knowing that Whites never made nuffin just eat your spleen?

Does the very idea of White Privilege cause you to lose sleep, even miss malt liquor drink time?

Are you so worked up about Whitesplaining that you feel the need to be in a more diverse and enriching environment free of the oppression and plain old boredom of Whiteness?

Does the guilt you have over being 'white' make you want to be a victim yourself?

Are you a self hating person that needs more diversity than the First world can provide safely or legally?

Never fear the answer is here.

You do not have to stay here spinning your tires in the Whiteness.

You can be free of White and its evil micro aggressions.

There are still places blissfully free of 'Da Ebil White Man(tm)' and his oppressive hygiene, ethics and 'laws', where you can swing free, drunk on banana shine, and high on Khat. Maximum diversity means maximum enrichment after all. How, oh how do I get to this magic place you ask? First: Go South to the Tropics, or to any Muslim Land My Dear Lad. If the Natives are NOT Oppressively White ... Everything will be magically Haiti alright.

Flee the White and go to the diversity ... bring them tolerance and matriarchy ... surely they will love thee. Find your inner burden.

There are no bars on the windows, you can freely leave the First World.

Yes just leave, at ANY TIME. Then you book one way travel forward into diversity, and simply relocating to the Congo Basin, central Mexico, Angola or any Muslim nation.

Get on that Ship; take a Trip. For those that need the extra enrichment of native activities, we also offer: Darfur -- The One Way Tour -- guaranteed to provide so much in your face diversity and cultural exchange it is impossible not to feel super enriched! This is so much enrichment there that

we suggest building a tolerance, since it can kill in its straight form -- small doses at first; worm has turned for you man.

No White Racism to inhibit 'free cultural exchanges'. 100% of the diversity with all the tolerance you can stand. Remember: Not all cultural exchanges are equal after all -- Never ever tolerate White's getting in the way of your premium enriching diversity experience.

Second: Stay put and be enriched by all the joyous diversity, till kingdom come.

Sunday, July 17, 2016

What is Nationalism?

What is Nationalism?

What The Nationalist

Believes —

We Nationalists

believe, that Nationalism is a living structure that encompasses an

entire holistic world view, social, economic, and political.

We nationalists

believe, in hierarchy under law, patriarchal sovereignty and orderly

authority, as goods that exist for our best ends.

We nationalists

*believe, that inside our nation there is an ordering
from highest to
lowest – moral, not merely a material ordering –
in that some are
simply more fit for certain tasks and that not
everyone is equally
capable, not even in theory.*

*We nationalists
believe, that Nature was created with Inequality
as its basis and
that we must accept that some are simply more fit
for some pursuits
than others, but we also accept that inside our
nation that
regardless we are a unitary whole Family who
will take care of our
own as a Family. The best have a duty to the rest
is the simplest
manner in which it may be expressed.*

*We nationalists
believe, that from this natural familial order
comes proper authority
tempered by affections and justice. Thus,
Nationalism posits that
from a unique first or ancestral family, comes by
natural stages of*

growth, a self-aware social, economic and political unit which forms a whole complete nation.

The nationalists believes that the family must be sound for the nation to be founded upon solid lasting and stable foundations for the nation to be well founded, Nationalism thus takes the family as the unit from which life comes as there are no living persons who have not a biological mother and father.

Nationalism affirms Life by regarding life as a link in a chain that connects present to the past and future. We nationalists believe in Life and thus We must reject the sterile individual as the embodiment of death itself. We believe in family for in family is life. Nationalism accepts that the family unit comes before any mythical individual. Nationalism places the family, child, community and persons in that order of importance at

the center of its thoughts actions and goals. We believe in our future over any liberal concepts or legal dictum. We nationalists believe, that the Father is the center of authority in the family, the natural provider, defender, and ruler of the family, and that from his familial power flows the sovereignty of the National community as a whole family of families. We believe that the mother is the foundation of first the people as a whole, and secondarily a stable lasting home, hearth from which to pass down a meaningful heritage, which when combined forms the Culture of the Nation.

We Nationalists believe that men and women are simply different in function and that they do not compete by nature but compliment each other to the mutual advantage of all in the home, community and nation. We accept this

*mystery that produces life itself. A great wonder.
We Nationalists
further believe that the natural divided duties and
authorities of
the man and women in the home are the basis for
all civilized order,
such order being required to rear children with
the best chance of
success relative to the survival of the nation.
A nation is not any
random pile of people in a given area, that is a
disordered mob. A
nation has a definite boundary and there are
those inside and outside
its circle of concern. A nation is a community of
families that act
as ONE whole family of families.
Nationalism holds that
each unique nation while similar to others, within
its racial
grouping, in some, even many categorically
measurable manners are
nevertheless unique and whole unto themselves
with their own land
under their own laws. A community of like
nations in loose*

*confederation we believe is the Future which
Nationalism will promote
after it becomes the dominate world view in the
near term as
globalism forces nations to lager up in self defense
against its
predations.*

It is because of these
Beliefs that we Nationalist state that –
Nationalism values the
natural division of labor between male and female,
to the end that
the home and children may be sound and whole.
Patriarchal Order is
the basis for ALL sound social order. No other
truth is possible.

Thus Feminism and individualism are both
cancerous poison which are
killing our kind.

Nationalism promotes the
natural ties family to family such that webs of
supporting and strong
communities may result by natural action of
affections. All such
‘welfare’ will be reserved for deserving members of
Our Nation.

We nationalists see no reason to support outlander

people who just
happen to reside in our lands against all justice.
Nationalism openly
proclaims that all economic activity is the result of
some human
action. Thus there is no reason to treat the
'economy' as some
abstract entity apart from our own actions
personally and as an
aggregate. We further affirm that local is superior
in every way over
international as We are more loyal to Us than the
cosmopolitans are
to Us.

Nationalism will only look
kindly those economic actions which benefit the
nation. Economics is
not a magical being separate from society or
politics – economic
acts have consequences – There is no right to
impoverish the
people for one's one personal advantage, just as
there is NO right
to legislate people into wealth – work not politics
creates wealth.
Nor is there any right to destroy the homes or
communities of the

People for mere economic advantage. Nationalists open declare the Nation to be greater than any market, regardless of any other factor since the People of the Nation are foundation upon which the market operates. Economics are merely a tool the Nation uses to its best ends.

Nationalism proudly states that we back and support the Majority Male Working and Middle Class who are the whipping boy of the modern PC system and who have been drug behind the feminist cart for far too long. A strong Nation is based on well employed fathers who can provide for families, without diversity or any other remnants of liberal PC remaining as stumbling blocks before them.

Nationalism has no shame in promoting the common sense idea that any government that does not serve the nation's best ends as sketched above must be replaced with one that does. Nationalists insist that any

government that
cannot serve the nation is useless to the National
Well Being and
must be replaced by those who can ensure LIFE to
the National Body.

What

**the Nationalist Demands from His
Community and His Nation**

—

honest and who
frugally use the public resources to the Best ends of
the National
Body. Nationalists demand that any government or
official live up to
these ideas in his public life. We demand that loyal
duty be a part
of each man's mental domain such that he is driven
to courage and
the honor his station befits.

Nationalism is about the
men who have the loyalty and ability being given
the means to rule
justly, honestly and with an eye to the best ends of
the families who
are cells of the living national body.

Nationalists demand from
these that they do their duty or be held to account,

as their failure
is the failure of the nation. There is No magic
formula Nationalist
simply accept that flexibility is desirable.
Nationalism is not about
divided loyalties with any outside party what
so *ever*. The
Nation and its institutions is the all in all for the
nationalist.
There is NO honor in being disloyal to the Nation –
government may
have to be defied at times but the NATION is the
ALL in all to all
loyal son's of the Soil.
Nationalism therefore
demands that any media, corporation, market,
business or other groups
or persons be loyal to the Nation or take
themselves out of national
domain. Nationalists have zero toleration for
subversion of our
traditional way of life by anyone be they
carpetbaggers or
scallywags.
Nationalism seeing that
the education of the youth is the future takes a
nononsense

approach

to education. The best for the Best, but some for everyone. For

Primary Schooling: No feelings, all academic figures and traditional

cultural exercises, meant to acclimate the student to their role and

station in the family of families which is the nation.

Nationalists

desire to see less waste upon feelings and more over all learning of

the technical mechanical theoretical sort coupled with a solid

introduction to arts, literature and the rest which the more advanced

can pursue in extra curricular pursuits and higher learning which

again will be parceled out on Merit.

Nationalism is the Future

based solidly upon what worked in the Past.

Nationalists are

perpetually finding new ways to use old formulas with lasting success

in the day to day life of the Nation.

Nationalism Is The Western

Future – the only belief system that values our future in and of

itself by and for itself!

Nationalism is, in the end, Family working, to see Family, be well founded!

Saturday, July 30, 2016

Relevance for the Nationalist Movement

– It comes by remaining outside the Corrupt Party System.

If the nationalist movement wishes to remain relevant, or even perhaps to become relevant, it must differentiate itself fully from the civic patriot parties, and from all liberal approved parties. It must part from them, while using their squabbles to the advantage of the nationalist worldview. It must most of all not make pact with either ‘wing’. Nationalism must remain fixed upon replacing the ruling world view ie the materialist, atheist, deterministic ideals of the liberal/Marxist plutocrats and ruling elite, not upon ‘winning’ in the system they control.

It must be always remembered that the modern world is essentially liberal individualist and hedonist, none of this makes for a fit base upon which to build a stable national edifice.

Nationalism being Traditional, Tribal and Ethical, we nationalists simply have no reason to keep the liberal world order from falling. We in fact have

every valid reason to see it topple. In the end between us nationalists and the liberal world, there can be no compromise – only one of us can remain – as any compromise only ensures the survival of the infection, this must go to the knife.

The reason is not far to seek: There is no actual ethno-nationalism, which is acceptable to the liberal worldview, just as conversely none of the liberal world, is acceptable to the true nationalist, since they negate each other. One is unique, particular and natural the other universal, pedestrian and artificial.

The conflict is absolute being based in fundamentally different world views: liberalism being based upon its false atomic individuals, and nationalism being based upon the cooperative family unit. One selfish and the other exalting the Common Good. The notion that liberty extends to the right of betraying the people for pennies is farcical, else Judas would be a saint. The atomic individual is a fantasy, no such person has existed in the order of things. And happiness has degenerated into hedonistic weakness, as it always was doomed to do.

The simple reason is that the modern world – liberal, Marxist, and otherwise – is based essentially on the idea that everyone is equal – this

is false – and it creates chaos and disorder in its wake. There is no sound basis for asserting equality between any two living beings. There is no equality man to man, man to woman, man to child, woman to woman, woman to child, or any other equality at all. Equality simply does not exist, except as a verbal construction, which acts to destroy real authority.

Nationalism rejects this liberal poisoned cup.

Nationalism most especially rejects

Internationalism and all kinds of Marxism

including its poisoned offspring political

correctness (political equality), egalitarianism

(equality of outcomes), and feminism (gender

equality), because they are antithetical to our

traditions, ethics and tribal interests. Each of these

death cult tenets are merely the liberal fantasy of

‘equality’ enforced under a ‘tolerant’ anti-Western

paradigm, framed in liberal terms.

Political Correctness is a Congo Cannibal Cult in

which the infirm of mind, who lack judgment, who

are deficient in virtue, honor, and/or courage are

given equal say and power over the common fate as

the just, loyal, right, brilliant, and honest!

Egalitarianism is ‘equality’ applied to outcomes,

social and economic. It is meant to ensure that the

least capable, are made to feel to be ‘equal’ to the

most capable by making Capacity itself some shameful condition. The best must be keep low, so that all can be equal to the lowest – and since we have cannibals among us this is very low indeed. You see this ‘equality’ lie is also used to cover up the terrible little fact that the PC Boazian communists have it all wrong – Race is very real and racial differences matter on a continent wide scale.

Simply stated: while Whites can learn Black Culture and to some extent the reverse, not all groups can CREATE HIGH CULTURE like us Whites. ‘Racism’ is just natural success of the better stock in the given conditions – at least when it is attached to the adjective ‘institutional’ or ‘cultural’.

Western Man is simply more capable than the Congo Cannibals, and Marxists have invented the term ‘racism’ and ‘oppression’ to label us Whites as ‘evil’ for our natural successes over the cannibals. Feminism, which is equality applied to gender, is nothing more than confusion. A chaotic force that has seen our birth rates plummet and our families destroyed as the mothers of the future quest after useless and base trinkets, revealing away the child bearing years to at best have one child after having many men – this is the way to death. There is No

nicer or softer way to put it. 3 children per women with one man in a stable home is the only way to life. No other options exist. None.

Nationalism rejects all of this – in toto wishing to keep none of this rotten mess. Nationalist assert that Liberalism in toto is the mother of the modern death cult, called political correctness and for so long as liberalism lives, it will protect the death cult. Thus it must go.

Nationalism knows that historically liberalism birthed Marxism.

Marxism in any form is soul destroying being based itself upon the false individual and the materialist empirical values of liberalism it shares in the failure of liberalism – there is NO equality and thus both systems are equally in error on this point.

And thus since the cosmopolitan worldview of the internationalist traders – a murky and nebulous lot whose only real loyalty is to increased profits – the money bags who fund the current world order are at heart liberal and partake of all the errors of individualist liberalism, their point of view, cannot have any concrete point of contact with nationalism.

Nationalism being based upon the correct premise that family is the foundation of all folk, and it is

upon the needs of the living members of this family, which all life affirming values are based. The values which one derives from the needs of this family are local and concrete having nothing in common with the abstract and universal assertions of the death cult. The the needs of this family can be summed up as housing, clothing, food, and the means to protect these. Thus nationalism deals in concrete realities not in abstract rhetorical generalities. And the number one concrete reality that needs hammered home is that Natural reality has rules.

The most simple of those rules are that –

- There is NO equality in nature only hierarchy.
- Nature is in fact predicated upon hierarchy.
- Nature has provided for patriarchy.
- Hierarchy and Patriarchy are the means to proper functional order.
- Order is necessary to our survival as civilized beings.

These facts do not evolve with time, nor are they subject to group votes, since they are material facts beyond the power of man to alter. The nationalist movement must relentlessly point out these natural facts remain as the only real baseline reality against which to judge the success of our

efforts. There is nothing to gain by appeasing the liberal world order.

Friday, August 5, 2016

Why we do what we do

Hello folks, how are y'all doing today? Today folks we would like to talk about why we do what we do.

Since folks it can be quite a labor, which can consume quite a great amount of our spare time.

However we think the time well spent in so much as it helps to defend conserve and restore, our personal home hearth and heritage, and by extension our community's commonality of language, culture and purpose, and thus to rebuild the nation from root system to branch, since the family and community are the root from which we all spring, and whose vitality and health reflect and effect our own.

To come to Brass tacks, we do this, because we remember White rural small town America –did you think we were going to dance around it –and we want that small town community back out of the rubble that is multiculturalism, political correctness, diversity, tolerance, and enforced equality. We want White close knit Communities in which to live Life under our Laws in our Lands.

We are quite aware of what we are saying. We are very very lucid. We having been old enough to evaluate the

relative value of small town rural White America, vs. Suburban/Urban multicultural America, have found the latter wanting, and find ourselves wanting the former. Put more easily rural White America is greater than suburban multicultural America or urban diverse America. One is the Real America and the other a cheap retread.

We remember rural America, it was an endearing, peaceful, orderly and settled place. Oh to be sure there was a touch more generational impoverishment in that time than there is now, but everyone, was essentially working class, or lower middle class, and it put it nicely there was more community spirit so there was less need of welfare. On the whole 95% plus of these people regardless of class were hardworking, honest, good loyal, people who loved god, family and nation in that order, and around whom your person and property were 100% safe! These people in the main, respected the law, had proper respect for authority, and most of all were united around their common family and community identity, which identity acted as the foundation for their national identity, as White America, for White America with pride in White America.

Contrast this, to the wasteland that is modern suburban multicultural America, and diverse urban America –the differences are frankly, stark and startling, giving rise, to

our honest observation that the crime filled, hovels where poverty is the rule, and where now life is violent, dirty, and retrograde, are in no way an improvement over the old rural orderly clean country town of old. Such 'people', and 'communities' which may, or may not, exist on paper under the aegis of the 2.0 America are simply not an improvement in any manner, over old White America's orderly and clean manner. They are not in any way a strength, nor enriching, being divided, and squalid, filled with chaos, and lacking anything like proper respect for authority and leadership.

This is because the 2.0 on paper multicultural America is merely a Whore house, a business proposition even, a nation in name only, lacking in anything like an identity, thus it has, no solid foundation, and it has predictably, become a ruin. This ruin is filling fast with the hordes of the third world, who contend for the rubble, rubble that once was our exclusive living space.

When is enough enough? When do we the remnant of the Western People here in America (really everywhere) finally simply, turn our posteriors upon this mess, and let it fall under its own weight? When do we put our backs to rebuilding for us by us and leave this wreckage to decay mold and rot? Without us this house of cards will topple. Why do we continue to hold it up, when the world is ours after it falls? Why continue to struggle to

hold up the death cult which hates our life and wants us dead?

Truly, We know we cannot be the only person who has had the good luck to have been born into old rural White America, and to prefer it's quite peaceful honest way of life, to the barbarous savage violence of the multi culture. Truly we know that many that have made it this far want what we talk about even if only by second hand. We know we cannot be the only one.

We know we are not the only one, who honestly prefers the common bonds of identity based on families solidly in homes around hearths passing on heritages. Said families well established in a community within which they have the bond of a common culture and language, the binding ties of a shared history and the deep cut channels of a well established way of life. Strong communal bonds which frankly grew out of the biological commonality among the people --they were in fact expressions of our core tribal identity of our people-- this commonality gave comfort and a sense of one's place in a greater living breathing organic social order.

Multiculture provides none of this. Dead Lifeless Tombs is all it provides.

We know that we are not the only person who prefers the quality life of small rural town living, to political

correctness, with its intolerable tolerance and empty slogans about barbarian foreign diversity being our strength. We know we are not the only person who utterly rejects the lie that tolerating barbarism will make us anything but victims of criminality.

We know that the enforced tolerance of the ‘enriching’ diversity is nothing else but the destruction of our biological identity, as our murderers force our replacements upon us using shaming words and legal decrees.

This destruction of our biological integrity is the final act, in the destruction of our community and cultural identity. We know we are not the only one that sees this fact and thinks: We must resist this as we have only this one Unique Identity. It is Ours. There is NO others who are Us. None.

To us our identity, community, and biological commonality, are things to be cherished and loved, since they give us a strong foundation, and provide us with our all in all – Family, Community, Nation. The multi culture provides only demands, death and destruction. The politically correct multiculturalism is a threat to our homes, families and our Nation.

For us there is no choice, we cling openly and with pride to those we love, and just as openly reject those who threatened the things we love. For who can choose

death over life? Who willingly chooses to see those things he cherishes trampled into the dust by savage hordes of cannibals? Who?

Not me and not you, not any sane rational person.

Therefore our goal here is to reach those sane rational people who share a desire for restoring rural White America, and to build a critical mass until there is enough depth to our ranks that we can simply walk away from PC. We will simply self select for opting out of their Multicultural Plantation. We work here to free the minds so that the body can follow the mind's lead. Yes, in the end, the goal is to simply leave PC and it's insane White guilt, colored oppression and never ending compensation schemes behind in the dust, since the salient fact in play folks is that White America does not need diversity – they exist on our labors not the other way around. We Whites are Our own all in all.

White America was strong and great, when we openly identified with our biological heritage, up as part of our cultural and community identity. When we had laws in place to keep and preserve our majority over our lands. When we had no shame in being the master of our own national destiny.

We know that we're not the only one who thinks and feels this way. But we also know that many are silenced by fear of losing their jobs, parental rights, visitations

with children or even just so simple as their social status. We know and we try to be understanding of these fears. These fears that keep the masses silent in the face of ever greater outrages upon reason, good sense and common decency.

It is our sense that the politically correct multicultural tolerant diverse system depends upon our equal individual silence in the face of these continuing outrages.

It depends upon our accepting publicly it's insane proclamations: about diversity; about White guilt; about compensation for slavery; about the holy victims of hatred and aggression; and about all the other insane psychobabble which is the stock in trade of the media academic political class who act as the lance for the PC multicultural system.

The lie depends to put it simply upon our pretending the naked communist has cloths. It depends on our lying to ourselves and each other about politically correct multicultural psychobabble, which in truth many, if not most of us reject and despise.

The first step in overcoming this web of lies, is to openly state that White America, the object of the PC cult's hatred, was, is, and, always will be, better in every way, than their 2.0 multicultural diverse America. Overcoming their lies depends upon us being able to say

that only a panda bear homosexual eunuch, would tolerate being enriched by barbarian diversity as it kills our people, our communities, and our unique national identity. The Rest of us Real Western Men, Want White America back.

This in short folks is why we do what we do. The basic goal here is to keep our home, hearth, and heritage, while protecting our family, community, and nation. We intend to outlive the current system, and to rebuild from the ruins if need be.

Why we do what we do? It is as easy as 'Rural Small Town Living'. That is why we do what we do.

If you're interested in more of what we would like to see done, subscribed to the youtube channel, visit our blog, or download the organic theory of society pdf at the links provided below.

Sunday, August 28, 2016

What is the Alt-Right about?

Alt-right is a revolt against economic determinism, individualism and modernity. It promotes the common good over selfish interests with pride. It promotes the tribe, nation and organic whole over the parts which comprise that whole. And it promotes traditional family and social values including opposition to all degeneracy that decreases births. Alt-right places Duty and Honor over Liberty and Freedom as there is NO true freedom

that does not involve doing ones DUTY to the FOLK who give one LIFE. That is what Alt-right is about ... and much much more. By showing an interest in the topic you have taken the first step in freeing your mind from the prison house that is Modern PC Multiculture. Good for you. Glad to have ya. **For more information please see us here.**

#altrightmeans -- #Nationalists #WhiteIdentity #Whites
#WhiteMajority #Nations #Folk #People #WesternMan
#WesternCulture #WesternPride #EuroAmericans
#Europeans #Home #Hearth #Heritage #Community
#CommonGood #WhiteRights #WhiteSurvival
#EthnoState #Family #fatherhood #motherhood
#cleanstreets #goodjobs #properwages
#honestpayhonestwork #MenNotBoys
#MothersNotMilfs #ChildrenNotPets #LifeNotDeath
#LiberalismIsDead #Autarky #Freedom #respect #honor
#dignity #loyalty #duty #right #frugality #dedication
#courage
#nation #national #nationalism #nationalist #nationalists
#nationstate #nationalismislove #nationalismislife
#nation4life #nationsarepeoples #peoplesarenations
#family4nation
#justprice #justdue #justplace #familyoffamilies
#honestwork #honestpay #honestgovernment
#honestelections #goodwagesforthecommongood

#commongoodoverselfishinterests #commongood
#breakthebondsofusury #publicbank #publicc

Wednesday, October 19, 2016

The Atomic Society

The Atomic Society – each little atom stuck face first
into a phone texting life away while they could be with

Sunday, August 28, 2016

Why are you 'racist' -- or How dare you defend Whites from PC Multiculture!

Why are you a 'racist' (evil White People)?

First things first: Let's untangle this mess of verbal ambush.

'Racist' is itself a made up word solely intended to force WHITES to comply with communist's demands on
race -- just like

sexist and other terms are meant to gain compliance from us on other topics.

It is the commie equivalent of Pooh Pooh Head. It has but one purpose and that is to Shame us into
accepting Tolerance,

Equality and Multiculturalism inside the framework of liberal PC thinking as the ONLY viable rational
world view.

All of this is insane since 'equality' and the rest utterly ignore reality and are frankly planks in the Religion
of This Year in

Humanity -- which itself is a bullshit concept since there is NO 'one humanity'. Science you say? They lie to
keep their

funding being nutless eunuchs.

Thus the question could more accurately be phrased: ***Why O' free White men are you against being
controlled by**

**commies who have harm for you in their mind? Yes why indeed do we reject being Judas Goated to
the place of**

slaughter. O Why indeed?*

For more about who to be FREE of PC and the Harpy Multiculture.

others living and having a good day – Tragedy in
Action.

We live in a society in which everyone is isolated
from each other by a variety of means which
should in theory bring them together such as
phones, internet and the like. These technologies

had the potential to revolutionize the world and what they have done is kill most human social interaction in the First World nations who have most deeply embrace these technologies and the (selfish) liberal world order which itself is the prime mover of this atomic isolation as it promotes the lie that we are all complete little happiness bubbles unto ourselves, needing no one else. The problem is caused by liberalism's selfish world view and the technologies we have coupled. The predictable result is that selfish people have by and large substitute real contact and actual discourse with texts, posts and comments. It is a product of the decayed thinking that produced materialist 'happiness' in the first instance in which 'happiness' is immediate feel good happiness and no other thing at all. That NOT walking to see another is a happiness because being lazy is best ... this is the exact thinking behind most 'modern conveniences' that being lazy(doen less) is better. Look at all the fat sad lazy unhappy isolated people and tell Us with a straight face We are wrong. You see once before all these ways to hide, avoid and otherwise not be with others, people had to actually get up, go to the place the other person was at, and care enough to want to see and talk to them about xyz.

It required effort and time. People planned them out and meant to have real contacts with those about them. In short time with others had meaning beyond mere utility and gain.

Now, all this is lost in the haste of needing to chase the newest junk about WallWorlds Shelves and in trying to 'connect' with TV characters who would not spit upon us in real life, while neglecting people who are alive and willing to be part of our existences.

It started with the phone which just turned into a way to NOT have to visit and socialize with others. Then the phone was used as a way to milk others of money. Now nobody visits anyone, or really calls each other much except for brass tack reasons.

It has progressed to the point that most folks can't be bothered to talk with real living people at all, even on the phone. It is getting to the point that many if not most, preferring to text nonsense to others who are themselves isolated and typing 'lol' type nonsense to others who are ... and the wheel of this stupidity rolls forward. (Yes STUPIDITY, since such low information 'communications' is hardly worthy of pack mammals much less men.)

The net result is we live in a society in which people have little to no real contact with other people and have substituted 'lol' 'Kk' and other

gibberish for real meaningful contact.

This is highly unnatural. It is highly distant and in fact works against any strong bonds of affection building up between the parties involved. When people do not really talk they do not really bond at any meaningful level –social contact is necessary for real relationships to exist.

Thus slowly but surely this atomization is dissolving the bonds that bind our people together at an interpersonal level. Even those who will read this on line will still be ‘one plane removed’ from the author and thus are atomized him and them.

One to the others. Others to one.

This is the common fate under this world order and its false values, and for so long as people all beeps, bells and whistles to substitute for song, cheer and time with others.

How to get there?

Seems simple over all –

Put down your phones. Step off the internet.

That is the only way back to something like a real society with bonded people who live lives that have some meaning greater than consuming garbage products from trashy stores.

The only way back to a social order that is not degraded by crime, squalor and poverty.

It is just that simple – Time to stop type type

typing and start, fix, fix, fixing the social order about you.

Thursday, February 16, 2017

Anti-SJW tip of the day

-- When confronted with a sjw that sees 'racism' in everything. Don't Cuck. Don't Cower. Boldly suggest the SS were heroes who fought to save the West from the Godless hordes of Communism, and allude that without the NSDAP and the courageous sacrifices of the Wehrmacht in the East the entire West would have went pure Stalinist Red by '41, for extra trigger.

Then pretend you really want them to stay to tolerantly discuss your differences freely sans micro aggression ... No sjw don't leave me. Uncle Wolf and I really want you commies to stay ...

Don't go.

Moral of the story: I would rather play cards with Uncle Wolf at an arbeitslager than listen to SJW babble about MLK, tolerance and equality in a mental institution. The NSDAP brought order and strength -- the sjw brings only decay and death.

And I am only more vocal than the millions of others that reject the entire reality called PC and liberalism.

Friday, February 17, 2017

Racist = Poo Poo Head.

Racist? Was I suppose to fall over dead or cower like a punk? Your White Guilt has NO power here!

'Racist' is just Poo Poo Head for adultsLOL ...

No you are the Doo Doo Head ... Sticks and Stones ...

Don't Deny. Don't defend. Simply mock and degrade the WHOLE concept of 'human equality' upon which the EBIL of 'racism' depends ... NO such Equality is Factual Evident in Nature ... NONE.

Thus my dears when you hear THE INSULT(tm) the proper response is, "Oh I see my dear commie progressive liberal trash bag, you are all out of ideas and the kitchen sink hail Mary insult is all you have left ... no but nice try. Why not go and get enriched at a riot son? LOL. Toddlers."

Here is some truth: Liberals and Country Club Conservatives are 'anti-racist' only because they don't live with the diversity and are not 'enriched' daily by its criminal antics upon people's persons and property. It is NOT their living quarters 'enrichingly' ghettoized by the diversity.

They don't have children assaulted by loving diverse feralings every other day in schools, on transportation and at parks. It is not their schools that descend into Lord of the Flies.

And lastly they will NEVER ever lose their job to a

diversity scab imported from Cheap-labor-istan to replace them. They will never sleep in a Walmart parking lot or under an underpass, this entitled upper and middle class.

The rest of us KNOW the real score. Some of us are simply tired of being silent about the obvious reality which is that Multiculture and Political Correctness are abject failures. Period.

cups ear Is that Big Sobbing Tears mixed with howls of hatred, I hear brewing up Snowflake Cupcake By all means: Go and cry among yourselves as Daddy has NO time or effort for you ... My love and concern is 200% conditional upon your compliance

Sunday, August 27, 2017

#AltRight Real Right

Do you tire of the Lies and Failures of the GOP? Do you hunger in your soul for more than mere tax cuts and rhetoric about limited government and the constitution? Do you want real changes that will help YOU, personally you, get out of debt, have a job and provide for your own and families future? Do you want to end the waste of money both on idiotic social programs and idiotic wars that gain us nothing but debt? Does an Ethno State sound like something you can abide?

IF SO:

Come to the #AltRight where we offer and demand just a bit more than the tired old: tax cuts for those privileged few that have never worked a day; unending warfare that feeds the corporate troughs with the same money the could have been your future; MLK adoration coupled to AA and quotas; and last but surely not least a steadily impoverishing globalism, of the center left GOP.

The #AltRight rejects these values utterly. The #AltRight will have no part with them except to USE their hierarchy and local organizations to win politically, so we can have social and economic power locally.

The GOP is Globalist, Usurious, and Rapacious. The #AltRight is Nationalist, Productive, and Honest.

Nations are blood groups that live upon a land with a particular way of life. The AltRight teaches Nations are not clubs that one joins by moving to magic dirt and becoming a tax payer as the GOP contends. This distinction is critical.

The #AltRight are not the corporate shill GOP whose job is to lose professionally, to the Democrats who are the favorite of the same money and business powers that rule this nation behind the facade of 'democracy'. The same money powers that insist upon mass immigration,

diversity, white guilt and the other hundred evils the GOP enables by its treason to the historical White Nation called America. The GOP who exist, only to lose, to shill for White Guilt from inside our gates; they are traitors to, White America, while the Dems and Wall Street are just enemies of the People proper. The GOP are a center left party that accepts Every Single Tenet of the radical left as regards diversity and tolerance. The GOP are one half of the Death Cult that we on the #AltRight oppose with all our might.

The AltRigth by contrast are here to WIN our freedom from the PC regime, from tolerance, from diversity, from WHITE GUILT and from any accusations of racism, hate or privilege. The system is defunct and the time to alter and abolish is upon us. The time to choose: freedom from usury or slavery under its economic and social whip? GOP are the party of Slavery and Death. We Altighters do not have illusions about 'going back' as that is nostalgic nonsense. We Altighters mean to end this inane party system, and institute systems by which the Will of the People can be done rather than the will of the donors and usurers.

We Altighters have a vision to be FREE of usury and the corporate allies of the big money, as well as to SMASH the greedy selfish nature of the liberal-PC regime about

us.

The AltRight knows that once we have smashed the usurers hold on our society, economy and politics that we shall thrive, as persons, families, communities as a nation. We will have a producers and savers economy not a speculators and borrowers economy. Local Productivity, general prosperity, and livability will be placed over International Finance's Money Games. The AltRight teach common good over the selfish interests. We teach this not because we are weak people who cannot succeed but, because, we are mature people who see that many working as one are strong. We see that hard work is the trade off for being independent and free from mass immigration and usury. We accept the implications – Whites will pick and grow our own food, make our own clothes, build our own infrastructure, manufacture our own needs, and care for our own ends, by and for ourselves. The AltRight exalt the ideal of a producer society in which all do their duty and all are remunerated justly such that each can provide for a family and have children which are the purpose to all life affirming systems.

The AltRight see that children had in the parameters of stable families in well founded communities, are the

way forward, they are not a burden but a blessing, that gives us all hope. Without them we die as a kind. These children are the living face of our identity. The concrete expression of our resolve to see our values and ways survive to be passed onto these in their time like the cycle of life demands. The GOP will say these things have some finite price: The #AltRight will not, does not, seek to sell our identity, values or ways, since these things are gifts from God that are priceless.

#AltRight Real Right, real Light, real Life.

Wednesday, September 27, 2017

What WHITE WORKING AMERICANS WANT

Say It after US: WHITE WORKING CLASS. Most Western WHITES are WORKING CLASS. They work day to day, check to check with no realistic hope of advancing and only see their checks shrivel decade to decade.

(Yes we know about the error at the beginning. Thanks but only TWITS allow spelling and grammar errors to throw them off the truth. It will not be corrected.)

#AltRight are for good jobs, clean streets, school that educates, health care that does not bankrupt, and the idea that EVERY LOYAL WORKER deserves DIGNITY RESPECT and HONOR for his contributions towards the COMMON GOOD.

We on the #AltRight will do this by breaking the bonds of the USURY based money system and driving its lackeys into the sea so that OUR PEOPLE may labor free of their golden prison and never ending lies.

#AltRight is the end of this plight. We are the Hard Working People that understand the Reality of Day to Day Existence living pay check to pay check.

#AltRight are for good jobs, clean streets, school that educates, and the idea that EACH AND EVERY LOYAL WORKER deserves DIGNITY RESPECT and HONORS for his contributions towards the COMMON GOOD.

Saturday, November 18, 2017

Falsifying Modernity's Fables –

– Toppling its Taboos!

Down with this Anti White Tyranny – the Common Cry.

We all know that modernity is based on a narrative which is basically a fabric of a great many fables one must pretend to believe. Which fables in sum amount to Whites being evil and deserving to be destroyed/punished for the sin of being White.

Among these is the absurd notion that violence is in some way inherently bad for whites but just *shrugs* when non-whites, since White bad oppressor and nonwhite

good 'victim' of oppression.

Father intends to slap this notion down today. Triggers are coming. Feelz will be hurt. Free Speech will be Had. Hitler will be Hitler still after all this time. Puppies might drown. Kittens will weep. I will not be sorry not even a little.

Patriarchy, Identity and Pride will rise from the ash in ...
5 ... 4 ...3 ...2 ...1

"Violence is 'bad'", says the weakling.

"Violence is a tool, that is used for personal and group survival, protection, expansion and advancement", says the Man with the Hand.

Violence is neither more inherently bad or good, than any other tool, use to sustain life. Violence, just exists as part of the natural order. Violence must be used as needed to survive just the same as cooperation within the group must be used to ensure it thrives. Violence without the group is the means to ensuring that cooperation within is used by the group for the groups best over all ends.

Aggression comes to those that accept aggression; peace comes to those that can wage war. -- Reality.

This belief that is good or holy to suffer merely to suffer on sufferings account, that whites must never retaliate with violence against violence, is death cultism and nihilism. It is devoid of meaning, since to truly be a

martyr one must be dying for a higher ideal that is more than ones own ego fulfillment – True Martyrs die for ideals that transcends the today with an ideal LIFE tomorrow; not for sodomy, feminism and libertine degeneracy.

Dying to affirm materialist hedonism is only suicide by diversity in the name of tolerance by fools and selfhaters.

It is just Anti Life; Nothing More at all. It is the outer expression of a life hating cult that has engulfed our western world. The great Death Cult that consumes the earth, its peoples and must dominate all things at all times in the name -- today -- of 'progress', tolerance and 'love'. In fact its retrograde, demanding and cold. If this anti-life-affirming behavior in the face of internal spiritual/cultural assaults and invasion from without continue long enough uncorrected they will result in the destruction of the white western people, by the much more aggressive and pragmatic enemies, from the third world, who are brought in by the Death Cult -- since the Death Cult is Anti Life it WANTS TO BE DESTROYED but it needs to see Whites who are the object of its projections destroyed first.

Driven only by hate, and a lust to dominate without concern for future only the now, the Death Cult means

to have its way. Selfish, senseless and senile, modernity, must be cast down History's stairwell for the good of all. Like a mad old uncle it must be put humanely out of its guilt ridden existence. To be targeted it must be framed.

The Death Cult is Liberalism, Communism and Heretical Christianity all syncretised into the religion of #antiwhiteness. It is the out cry to #ItsOkayToBeWhite that makes one realize: They hate YOU WHITE MAN.

This notion of the inherent badness of White retaliatory violence in particular (which makes us physically weak in the face of invasion) essentially comes into the modern Death Cult from heretical low church evangelicalism synthesized with the liberal happy feel good notions about universal humanity and universal salvation, and some dollops of commies 'oppressors' are always evil; whites are oppressors; for extra maximal completely morally paralyzing White Guilt.

Modern Whites are too Guilty to breed, or fight for freedom from the death cultist insanity, thus has the WHITE man bowed down like a Panda Bear. So guilty he submits willingly en masse to what amounts to a remake of the Moloch baby murdering death cult of old, meant to destroy the White Peoples by any other

name, using every means from abortion to the mythical concept called xenophobia. Except for 'the furnace' they cast Whiteness into in this case, the 'hot place' that consumes our children, our very selves, are Muslim rape gangs, packs of blacks and other enriching immigrants who roam the streets predating upon White women, the weak and even upon children knowing they are protected by the elite death cultists notions about violence and white racial 'evil' and guilt.

Also they rely upon the brain dead soulless deracinated masses whom live life dumbed down to the level of circus apes and gutter tramps such that they are willing, proud and happy to be victims of violence. Death Cult is all they have even known – they must be driven from its embrace by demonstrating its impotence.

The End of this Rotten System is Upon Us – The Crack of Doom.

This Death Cult must be countered head on for this violence that is done to our people by the savages in our home lands to end. Anything else will be at best an evasion of the totality of the issues at hand. Its tenants must be broken. Its Power Destroyed. Its taboos violated. Its 'truths' invalidated.

To that end: we must never at any time fall into their trap of rejecting the use of violence. No, it is by meekly

submitting, before there is any contest that we ENSURE our defeat by these honorless soulless merchants of misery. We must simply resist them if need be by using their weak legal system to our advantage since most convict Whites out of hand reject the Death Cult Guilt trip. We must at any rate plan upon pushing them aside as we deny them the right to impede us. We must indicate by millions of discrete decentralized acts of manly valor to both the elite death cultists and their street thugs we are serious about protecting our persons against their outrages. When we are attacked: Destroy all aggressors.

Let none stand that attack you in your rightful land – Victory.

We must topple this evil horrible life destroying system. We have but the sole option in the end to be free of Death Cult such that We Loyal Sons have power over affairs to keep the invaders out of our lands. In Short, We must alter and abolish the existing death cultist regime and erect a life affirming ethno state upon the rubble of the failed multicultural disarray. We have no other hope. But this is a viable hope still yet. *But hope only has meaning when there is action – Valor.*

We must find a will, create the desire in hearts, to

reject the fable that is diversity. We must find the strength to reject the lie that is tolerance. To these ends the taboos about diversity and tolerating invasion under the guise of mass immigration which are both keep in place by the fear of being a racist must be completely put to route by laughing at the racist nonsense and only keeping our eye upon our group advantage to the benefit of NO others but our own. Openly proud of being intolerant of Death Cult Lies about Inclusion.

We must remember that we rose above the level of dumb vile apes in the first instance because we used violence to dominate the world in a very communal centered and unyielding manner -- this is to be CELEBRATED not castigated. Let us be thankful and openly appreciative of our blessings from the Lord God of Hosts who gives us Victory in Battle not ashamed.

We must recall that we were the master of the worldwide house, because we better coordinate and use resources, both for peace and war. Once our mind returns we can be Strong in our Culture, Nationality and Traditions once again as ever proper people are at all times.

We must remember that to have peace at home, that have strength we must be ready for war against all who

are enemies. And no war was ever won, solely by prayers. Pray but be armed too, be vigilant for thieves come at night -- like Africans, Mestizos and Muslims who run borders where ever white people exist to 'oppress' them with prayers and welfare.

Men manifest in action not words – Heroism.

We must realize, that, yes we are at war with third world. We are at war with African invaders. We are at war with Islam. We're at war with mestizos. And this war is for our homelands. It is a war that if lost will destroy our biological existence as a unique National Culture Entity.

We must admit the invaders are brought here by our treason lobby elite for the purpose of diluting us as a Nation, as Folk, so that our identity, wealth and pride can be stolen from us along with our Independence and future.

It is a war of destruction which we must WIN or Lose FULLY and FINALLY. The Great War. The Only War that has ever mattered in all time.

The Greatest mystery about this conflict is the lack of knowledge that most Whites exhibit about the nature of the demographic, spiritual, material war that is being waged against them by invaders and elite traitors.

Since you see whether you pray, go to war or

otherwise, when the enemy is invading your lands, will being allowed into your gates: you are at war. You need not agree or even know you were ever at war to be on the losing side. See: Ambush; also 'betrayed gate'.

Fact is that: We are simply losing at this time, because death cult traitors, weaklings, and self haters have control of the means of public discourse and the means of policing, organizing or rallying the people at large. Too few are too little aware of the enormity of the issues about us.

We're losing because our so called leaders, have surrendered without a shot fired, having chosen to sacrifice us the western people, upon the altar of diversity.

We whites have nothing to gain by meekly being a lamb to slaughter in this obscene ritual. We have nothing to gain by some mission to this insanity. Our most rational choice would be to rebel against these leaders, and repel and drive out the invaders.

The Veto of History is upon PC and Diversity – Truth.

We must totally remove those others who are here, back to their home lands. By hook or crook they must go. But for these to do Death Cult must die. No other formulation is acceptable. Our Land for our People Alone. No Others. No Diversity Acceptable, no Death

Cult Elite.

We run with scissors and reject PC, tolerance and diversity out of hand. Equality is a patent LIE.

Thursday, December 21, 2017

Our Modern World there is a way out

The Modern World

The Modern world: Is based upon unsound notions about family, persons, society, values, notions which are untrue and destructive at the same time.

The fact is that not one of the major tenets of Liberalism or Political Correctness have any solid foundation in the nature of things.

Equality is a patent lie. Diversity is not a strength or blessing but a cancer and a curse. Tolerance is not the virtue of the strong but of the pathetic and weak.

Pluralism and individualism combined with hedonistic consumerism amount to anarchy under any other label.

And because the world view of the PC Liberals is based upon unsound and untenable, notions the result has been to turn the entirety of society into an asylum ran by the inmates at large.

But the believers keep doubling down on their 'values' like junkies shooting smack. They will keep importing and supporting barbarism, keep demanding more 'tolerance', keep hammering away at the foundation of the Western Culture to the ruin of the West. Keep

lighting fires until the fires literally consume their own person. They delight in their own on coming doom as they doom the rest of us.

The secret is that Liberal Political correctness is a death cult – affirming all things that lead to death as ' free expressions' and rejecting all healthy, normal, natural behaviors as 'oppressive authoritarianism'. It must logically lead to death as it exalts death above life.

The modern world is a dead, dull world of repeating sameness. There is no vitality. No originality. No craftsmanship. Only repeats of repeats upon remolds upon recasts. The PC controllers have polluted the theater to the point that 'action movies' have no human action in them at all – everything happening upon a green screen. In learning, and print all is shaped according to very PC specific codes. Every act, mannerism or lack of appropriate zeal on the job, and increasingly in the home, are rigorously policed for signs of unapproved isms, phobias, or other deviations from the New PC Normal. The most dedicated shock troops of PC self police through double think.

This auto-internal policing makes one stupid, vile, weak and servile.

It makes one stupid because PC is immune to logic being based upon feelings.

It makes one vile because it makes one arrogant, as PC

exalts the selfish individuals above all other considerations.

It makes one weak because it makes one's thoughts predictable, being based upon emotionally stunted 'needs' presented to one by the PC media.

It makes one servile because it requires one to perpetually kowtow before the alter of the mass feeling, which master is again immune to reality, or logical thinking about reality.

Thus Modern World has nothing to offer – Being based upon individualism, hedonism, and consumerism. It is literally the antithesis of the values of the past which were communal, ethical and productive. The individual is the dissected and dead remains of the once living Western community. Hedonism is the rubble and the ruin of our high trust society based on the former moral order imposed by the True Faith. And consumerism has reduced all things to mere commodities and has taken all the pride out of producing products worthy of a man's name in its vile race to the cheapest labor sources. This utterly empty imitation of a proper functioning society and national polity has replaced all the former truths of our people with communist and consumerist inspired lies which have been accepted as 'the new truth' by the easily beguiled masses; however, there is NO such thing as new or old truths. Truth is ETERNAL or it

is not the truth but merely a convince used as a means to an end. Man – the best and highest kind of men at any rate – attempts to take the ideal timeless pure absolute TRUTH his mind and soul perceive in moments of insight rational and otherwise and replicate what good truths he may among himself. This is our nature, our dilemma, able to see the best and yet never able to make this best thing a reality.

The Truth as a way of life is simply that if one lives a life in accord with the Nature of Man in harmony with Creation, and the Creators dictum, one will live a life worthy of living. Anything else is willful indolence which partakes of the decay in morals PC has presented as ‘the new normal’ – that shall not be acceptable.

Now to be fair, no 'True' IE Platonically perfect government will ever be possible among men, as we are not perfect beings, nor ideal thought experiments conducted in a vacuum. But men are capable of creating social, economic and political forms that more or less are true in the sense that they tend toward the final end of Just, stable government that ensures the survival of the common stock over all other things. Common Good over Selfish Interests.

Many are presented with this simple humbling, Truth but few grasp it. Many will reject it outright, being greedy, selfish, destructive and atomized themselves

they cannot see or will not accept that other things are possible. These sorts are lost to us, and must be left in the land of the dead and dying, for they will not come out of the forsaken city of woe, to the land of the Living. They refuse to see, and thus are willfully blind, blindly leading others to their doom. They are the multitude of Sodom, who must serve their part so that the elect may know mercy and grace.

But for those that will have other ways, that would want and do wish for something else out of existence.

That something else is at this link

<https://drive.google.com/ucexport=download&id=0B3zfTMw10IXTVjlESk9hWTE2Snc> 193 page pdf clean link.

A real legal lawful doable Plan to really be free of PC. A plan that has an actual chance of success. It is logical, simple and based upon the Real Nature of Mankind, not upon rationalist notions about what ought to be. We have been taught that Nature is secondary but this is a lie. Nature is dominate over nurture though both play a role – that is just the empirical fact.

The information contained in the pdf simply requires that much of the lies taught to all of us be unlearned – Materialism, Hedonism, Atheism and Individualism primary among them. These are cancerous memes killing the People and their communities as they sedate

their minds with false happiness.

For many the pdf will be harder than for others, as all of us have been taught a mountain of false ideological nonsense from birth about the nature of everything including nature itself. Many are deeply invested in those lies, and will go into the deep with the sinking ship of falsehoods rather than swim to new shores.

An open mind and the willingness to let go of this modern world order which is so void, so empty, so vacuous and stultifying. A willingness to think of things from other angles and to 'shift' the frame of reference from the 'assumed' PC liberal materialist one under which most of us were brought up and which we, like fish in water, notice not at all.

Those of you that feel like rejects from modernity and who have NO love for the PC liberal world – This was all done for you. You personally. You as a whole. You. You, who are the living way to other assumptions behind social, economic, and political relations. You who will shape the future.

An Organic Living Society is a matter of Living People working in unity. It is no more impossible than any other idea is 'impossible' in fact because it accords with nature it is quite very possible indeed. Something much better than this tepid mess is possible.

That something else is at this link

Saturday, December 23, 2017

A Merry Kalergi Christmas Far Right | We are Just Right

This Christmas we notice that every single 'far right conspiracy' -- rape gangs, mass immigration -- seem to become a given reality when the powers that be declare it real, but at any time before or after that IF any right wing person says it -- UTTERLY INSANE and completely untrue – replacement immigration for instance.

We also go into other subjects at random since that is what we do. A to Z we can drift there if given time.

But at the end of the day: #ItsOkayToBeWhite This #Christmas. #ItsOkToBeWhite on New Years too ...

Epiphany as well And really every day my friends ... Love God and your Neighbors, Be charitable and kind to those of Good Will; by and by, the rest will work out fine.

Stay Safe. Enjoy your friends and family while they last. God Bless You and Yours.

Kalergi plan, Mass Immigration, mass replacement, africa migrants, White Christmas, Merry Christmas, African Europe, white genocide, white race, race realism, truth, reality, goodness, loyalty, tribalism, muslim europe, jihad, terror attacks, murder, rape, rivers of blood,